

# SYLLABUS

# for Courses affiliated to the

Kerala University of Health Sciences

Thrissur 680596



# **Bachelor of Dental Surgery** [B.D.S]

Course Code 002

(2016-17 Academic year onwards)

2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS			
Sl. No:	Item	Page No:	
1	Course Content	3	
2	Syllabus	17	
3	Examinations	185	
4	Internship	194	
5	Annexure	207	

सर्वे भवन्तु सुखिनः

## 2. Course Content

#### 2.1. Title of course:

#### **Bachelor of Dental Surgery (B.D.S)**

#### 2.2. Aims & Objectives of BDS Course

#### A. Aims:

To create a graduate in Dental Science who has adequate knowledge, necessary skills and such attitudes which are required for carrying out all the activities appropriate to general dental practice involving the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of anomalies and diseases of the teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues. The graduate should also understand the concept of community oral health education and be able to participate in the rural health care delivery programmes existing in the country.

#### **B.** Objectives:

The objectives are dealt under three headings namely (a) knowledge and understanding (b) skills and (c) attitudes.

#### (a) Knowledge and understanding

The student should acquire the following during the period of training.

- 1. Adequate knowledge of the scientific foundations on which dentistry is based and good understanding of various relevant scientific methods and principles of biological functions.
- 2. Adequate knowledge to evaluate and analyse scientifically various established facts and data.
- 3. Adequate knowledge of the development, structure and function of teeth, mouth, jaws and associated tissues both in health and disease and their relationship and effect on general state of health and also their bearing on physical and social well-being of the patient.
- 4. Adequate knowledge of clinical disciplines and methods, which provide a coherent picture of anomalies, lesions and diseases of the teeth, mouth and jaws.
- 5. Adequate knowledge on the preventive, diagnostic and therapeutic aspects of dentistry.
- 6. Adequate knowledge on laboratory steps involved in dental treatment.
- 7. Adequate clinical experience required for general dental practice.

- Adequate knowledge of biological function and behavior of persons in health and sickness as well as the influence of natural and social environment on the state of health so far as it affects dentistry.
- (b) Skills

A graduate should be able to demonstrate the following skills necessary for practice of dentistry:

- Able to diagnose and manage various common dental problems encountered in general dental practice, keeping in mind the expectations and the right of the society to receive the best available treatment wherever possible.
- 2. Acquire skill to prevent and manage complications if any encountered while carrying out various dental surgical and other procedures.
- 3. Possess skill to carry out required investigative procedures and ability to interpret laboratory findings.
- 4. Acquire skill in laboratory procedures involved in dental treatment.
- 5. Promote oral health and help to prevent oral diseases wherever possible.
- 6. Competent in control of pain and anxiety during dental treatment.
- (c) Attitudes

A graduate should develop during the training period the following attitudes.

- 1. Willing to apply current knowledge of dentistry in the best interest of the patients and the community.
- 2. Maintain a high standard of professional ethics and conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- 3. Seek to improve awareness and provide possible solutions for oral health problems and needs throughout the community.
- 4. Willingness to participate in the continuing education programmes to update knowledge and professional skills from time to time.
- 5. To help and to participate in the implementation of national health programmes.

## C. Goals of BDS Curriculum

On completion of the undergraduate training program the graduates shall be competent in the following. –

- i. General Skills
  - Apply knowledge & skills in day to day practice.
- Apply principles of ethics.
- Analyze the outcome of treatment.
- Evaluate the scientific literature and information to decide the treatment.

- Participate and involve in professional bodies.
- Be capable of self-assessment and be willing to update the knowledge & skills from time to time.
- Inclined to do simple research projects.
- Acquire minimum computer proficiency to enhance knowledge and skills.
- Be aware of one's limitations and know when to refer patients to specialists.
- Be familiar with basic Forensic Odontology techniques and manage Geriatric dental problems. HEA
- Death certification

#### **Practice Management** ii.

- Evaluate practice location, population dynamics & reimbursement mechanism.
- Able to communicate freely, orally and in writing with all concerned.
- Maintain records.
- Implement & monitor infection control and environmental safety programs.
- Practice within the scope of one's competence Communication & Community Resources.
- Assess patient's goals, values and concerns to establish rapport and guide patient care.
- Co-ordinate & supervise the activities of allied dental health personnel.
- Participate in improving the oral health of the individuals through community activities.

#### iii. Patient Care – Diagnosis

- Obtaining patient's history in a methodical way.
- Performing thorough clinical examination.
- Selection and interpretation of clinical, radiological and other diagnostic information. •
- Obtaining appropriate consultation. •
- Arriving at provisional, differential and final diagnosis.

#### iv. Patient Care - Treatment Planning

- Integrate multiple disciplines into an individual comprehensive sequenced treatment • plan using diagnostic and prognostic information.
- Be able to order appropriate investigations.

#### v. Patient Care – Treatment

- Recognition and initial management of medical emergencies that may occur during Dental treatment.
- Perform basic cardiac life support.
- Management of pain including post operative.
- Administration of all forms of local anesthesia.
- Administration of intra muscular and venous injections.
- Prescription of drugs, pre operative, prophylactic and therapeutic requirements.
- Uncomplicated extraction of teeth.
- Transalveolar extractions and removal of simple impacted teeth.
- Minor oral surgical procedures.
- Management of Oro-facial infections.
- Simple orthodontic appliance therapy.
- Taking, processing and interpretation of various types of intra oral radiographs.
- Various kinds of restorative procedures using different materials available.
- Simple endodontic procedures.
- Removable and basic fixed Prosthodontics.
- Various kinds of periodontal therapy.

#### D. Competencies Expected- Specialty wise

#### ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY

- Be able to identify the common dental problems like dental caries and periodontal disease and their sequelae
- > Be able to differentiate the normal variations and oral mucosal lesions
- Be able to identify pre cancerous and cancerous lesions of the oral cavity and refer to the concerned specialty for their management.
- Have an adequate knowledge about common laboratory investigations and interpretation of their results.
- Have adequate knowledge about medical complications that can arise while treating systemically compromised patients and take prior precautions/ consent from the concerned medical specialist.

- To formulate a clinical diagnosis, order investigations, seek expert consultations to come to a final diagnosis and chart out a proper treatment plan for patients with oral lesions.
- Have adequate knowledge about radiation health hazards, radiation safety and protection.
- > Be competent to take intra-oral radiographs and interpret the radiographic findings
- Gain adequate knowledge of various extra-oral radiographic procedures, TMJ radiography and sialography.
- Be aware of the importance of intra- and extra-oral radiographs in forensic identification and age estimation.
- Be familiar with jurisprudence, ethics and understand the significance of dental records with respect to law.

### ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY

- Be able to apply the knowledge gained in the basic medical and clinical subjects in the management of patients with surgical problems.
- > Be able to diagnose, manage and treat patients with basic oral surgical problem
- > Have a broad knowledge of maxillofacial surgery and oral Implantology.
- Be familiar with legal, ethical and moral issues pertaining to patient care and communication skills.
- Have acquired the skill to examine any patient with an oral surgical problem in an orderly manner.
- > Understand and practice the basic principles of asepsis and sterilization.
- > Be competent in the extraction of the teeth under local anesthesia.
- Be Competent to carry out certain minor oral surgical procedures under Local Anesthesia like trans-alveolar extraction, frenectomy, Dentoalveolar procedures, simple impaction, biopsy, etc.
- Be Competent to assess, prevent and manage common complications that arise during and after minor oral surgery.
- > Able to provide primary care and manage medical emergencies in the dental office.
- Be familiar with the management of major oral surgical problems and principles involved in the in-patient management.
- Be able to Certify Death

#### PERIODONTOLOGY

On completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- Be able to diagnose the patient's periodontal problem, plan and perform appropriate periodontal treatment.
- > Be Competent to educate and motivate the patient.
- Be Competent to perform thorough oral prophylaxis, subgingival scaling, root planning and minor periodontal surgical procedures.
- Give proper post treatment instructions and do periodic recall and evaluation.
- Be Familiar with concepts of osseointegration and basic surgical aspects of implantology.

#### **CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS**

On completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- Be Competent to diagnose all carious lesions.
- Be Competent to perform Class I and Class II cavities and their restoration with amalgam.
- > Be able to restore class V and Class III cavities with glass ionomer cement.
- Be able to diagnose and appropriately treat pulpally involved teeth (pulp capping procedures).
- Be able to perform RCT for anterior teeth
- Be competent to carry out small composite restorations
- Understand the principles of aesthetic dental procedures

#### ORTHODONTICS AND DENTOFACIAL ORTHOPAEDICS

- Understand about normal growth and development of facial skeleton and dentition.
- Be able to pinpoint aberrations in growth process both dental and skeletal and plan necessary treatment
- Be able to diagnose the various malocclusion categories
- Be able to motivate and explain to the patient and parent/guardian about the necessity of treatment
- Be able to plan and execute preventive orthodontics (space maintainers or space regainers)
- Be able to plan and execute interceptive orthodontics (habit breaking appliances)

- Be able to manage treatment of simple malocclusion such as anterior spacing using removable appliances
- Be able to handle delivery and activation of removable orthodontic/myofacial appliances.
- Be able to diagnose and appropriately refer patients with complex malocclusion to the specialist.

#### PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY

On completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- Apply the principles of health promotion and disease prevention.
- Have knowledge of the organization and provision of health care in community and
- in the hospital service
- Have knowledge of the prevalence of common dental conditions in India
- Have knowledge of community based preventive measures
- Have knowledge of the social, cultural and environmental factors, which contribute to health or illness.
- Be able to administer hygiene instructions, topical fluoride therapy and fissure sealing.
- Be able to educate patients concerning the etiology and prevention of oral disease and encourage them to assure responsibility for their oral health.

#### **PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE**

- Be able to understand and use various dental materials.
- Be competent to carry out treatment of conventional Simple complete and partial removable dentures and anterior crowns.
- > Be able to carry out Prosthodontic laboratory procedures.
- Be familiar with the concepts of osseointegration and the value of implantsupported Prosthodontic procedures.
- Be able to diagnose and appropriately refer patients requiring complex treatment procedures to the specialist

#### PAEDIATRIC AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

On completion of the undergraduate training programme the graduate should:

- Be able to instill a positive attitude and behavior in children towards oral health and understand the principles of prevention and preventive dentistry right from birth to adolescence.
- Be able to guide and counsel the parents/guardian in regards to various treatment modalities including different facets of preventive dentistry.
- > Be able to treat dental diseases occurring in child patient.
- Be able to manage the physically and mentally challenged / disabled children effectively and efficiently, tailored to the needs of individual requirement and conditions.

#### 2.3 Medium of Instruction

The medium of Instruction and examinations of BDS course will be in English language.

#### 2.4 General Outline of BDS Degree Course

- 1) The undergraduate course involves organisation of year-wise teaching program. However, this course, as a whole, should demonstrate integration of the basic sciences, clinical dentistry and practical or laboratory skills. The course should be designed and integrated in such a way as to permit smooth progression from pre-clinical to clinical phase. Collaboration should be designed between teachers of basic sciences, dental sciences and clinical subjects.
- 2) The undergraduate dental course consists of three main components. The first component consists subjects common to modern medicine and dentistry like anatomy, physiology, biochemistry and behavioral science, leading to pharmacology, pathology, microbiology and then on to general medicine and general surgery. The second component runs concurrently with the first and deals with special aspects of oral and dental tissues, oral biology and oral pathology. Finally, the third component based on the foundations of the first two, deals with the clinical and technical aspects of dentistry as is required for general dental practice.
- 3) The first component of the course is intended to provide initially, an appreciation of normal human structure, development, function and behavior, leading to understanding of the diseases, its prevention and treatment. The main objective is to provide student with a broad knowledge of normal structures and functions of the body, the alterations which take place in disease with particular reference to those conditions in which medical and dental co-operation

is essential for proper management. At this stage, the student should also be made aware of the social and psychological aspects of patient care with special reference to the relationship between dentist and patient. The behavioral sciences including both sociology and psychology should be introduced at the initial stages of the training program, much before the students actually deal with the patients.

- 4) The second component of dental undergraduate program includes instruction in the subjects dealing with dental and oral aspects to ensure a detailed knowledge of the structure and function of the dental and oral tissues. This enables the student to diagnose, prevent and treat the dental and oral diseases and disorders, which were not included in the first component. The subject of oral biology is to be introduced at this level to provide the students a comprehensive knowledge and application of oral physiology, microbiology, biochemistry and oral immunology. Students should be exposed to the basic aspects of forensic odontology at this stage of the course along with oral biology/oral pathology.
- 5) The third component of the course comprising the clinical and technical aspects of dentistry actually prepares the student to undertake total oral and dental health care of patients of all ages. The emphasis at this stage should be on the prevention of the various dental diseases and how to preserve natural teeth with their supporting structures. The importance of various preventive methods needs to be stressed. The significance of diagnosis of various dental and oral problems needs to be emphasized along with treatment planning before actual treatment procedures are undertaken. In addition to acquiring the knowledge, the students need to gain adequate clinical hands-on-experience in extractions and other minor oral surgical procedures, all aspects of Conservative Dentistry, Endodontics, Crown and Bridge, provision of partial and complete dentures, various periodontal therapeutic procedures and use of removable orthodontic appliances. Familiarity with various radiological techniques, particularly intra-oral methods and proper interpretation of the radiographs, is an essential part of this component of training and has application in clinical diagnosis, forensic identification and age estimation. Training in handling medico-legal cases including death certification should be imparted at this stage. Towards the final stage of the clinical training, each student should be involved in comprehensive oral health care or holistic approach to enable him or her to plan and treat patients as a whole, instead of piece-meal treatment provided in each specialty. The aim of the undergraduate program should undoubtedly be to produce a graduate, competent in general dental practice.

- 6) The commitment towards the society as a whole needs to be stressed along with the knowledge and treatment skills gained. Instruction in public health dentistry should emphasise the sociological aspects of health care and palliative care particularly; oral health care, including the reasons for variation in oral and dental needs of different sections of the society. It is important to know the influence of social, behavioral, environmental and economic factors on oral and dental health. Students should be made aware of the National oral health Policy and the importance of being a member of the Health care team delivering medical and oral health care particularly among rural population. Students should also be encouraged to participate in simple research project work
- 7) The undergraduate curriculum stresses the significance of infection and cross infection control in dental practice. Aspects like sources of infection, measures to be adopted both general and specific for control, particularly the HIV and hepatitis is incorporated in the curriculum so that the graduates are aware of its significance and follow it in their practice.
- 8) The information technology has touched every aspect of an individual's personal and professional life. The University hence recommends that all undergraduates acquire minimum computer proficiency, which will enable them to enhance their professional knowledge and skills.

#### 2.5 Duration & course of Study

- 1. The undergraduate dental training program leading to B.D.S. degree shall be of four and a half years duration in addition to one year compulsory paid rotating internship. During this period, the students shall be required to engage in full time study at a Dental college recognized or approved by the Dental Council of India. During the first four and a half years of undergraduate course, the instruction in clinical subjects should be at least for two and a half years.
- 2. Basic Medical & Dental Subjects

The basic medical and dental sciences comprise of Anatomy - Gross and Microscopic, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pharmacology, science of Dental Materials and Oral biology. Subjects like behavioral sciences, which would be useful to develop communication skills, should also be introduced in the first year itself and spread over the undergraduate course. An introduction to Public Health Dentistry also will be useful to develop the concept of commitment to community. The laboratory skills like pre-clinical Prosthodontics, Crown and Bridge, Conservative dentistry and Orthodontics is to be developed by the students. Studying dental morphology also is a part of initial training. At the end of this period the student should be in a position to understand and comprehend in general the development, structure and function of the human body in both health and disease.

3. The instruction in basic dental sciences should include theoretical and practical aspects of oral anatomy and physiology, to provide a detailed knowledge of the form and structure of teeth, associated tissues and occlusal relationships. The study should also aim at development of a concept regarding physiological and biochemical processes relevant to oral cavity for better understanding of the changes that occur with the onset of disease in the oral cavity. The student should be made aware of the importance of various dental tissues in forensic investigation.

#### 4. Clinical, Medical and Dental subjects:

The students should be introduced to clinics in the initial stage, preferably in the first year, as an observer to familiarize with clinical set-up and working. The period of instruction in the clinical subjects shall not be less than two and a half years full time. During this, the student shall attend a dental hospital, general hospital, community camps and satellite clinics, in order to obtain instruction and experience in the practice of dentistry. The main objective of training in clinical dental subjects is to produce a graduate, able and competent to recognize or diagnose various dental and oral diseases, to undertake general dental treatment, advice on the provision of specialized treatment available and finally advise the patient on prevention. The student should also understand the relationship between oral and systemic diseases.

5. The general medicine and surgery training should provide sufficient knowledge on human disease to enable the student to understand its manifestations as relevant to the practice of dentistry. This requires clinical teaching on patients and shall be carried out in inpatient and outpatient medical departments and specialist clinics. This clinical instruction should enable the student to understand and perhaps diagnose common systemic diseases, which have relevance to dental practice, by adopting a systematic approach of history taking and clinical examination. The student should also realize the significance of various general and special investigations in the diagnosis of diseases. The ability to recognize physical and mental illness, dealing with emergencies, effective communication with patients, and interaction with professional colleagues also become important aspects of this training.

- All dental students should receive instruction in first-aid and principles of cardio-pulmonary resuscitation. The students should also attend to the accident and emergency department of a Medical hospital.
- 7. The purpose of the clinical training is to provide sufficient practical skill in all aspects of clinical dentistry. The instruction should also include patient management skills, treatment of patients of all ages with special reference to children (paediatric), very elderly (geriatric), medically compromised and disabled patients.
- 8. During the two and a half years of clinical course, the students should receive thorough instruction which involves history taking, diagnosis and treatment planning in all aspects of dentistry and should be competent on graduation to carry out all routine general procedures. In Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, instruction should include the knowledge of various maxillofacial problems like injuries, infections and deformities of the jaws and associated structures. The clinical experience should include those procedures commonly undertaken in general practice like extraction of teeth, minor oral surgical procedure etc. In Conservative dentistry and Endodontics, Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge and Periodontology students should be competent on graduation to carry out routine treatments like restorations of various types, endodontic procedures, removable Prosthodontics, and finally various kinds of periodontal therapy. In Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics, students should carry out simple appliance therapy including myofacial appliances for patients. Students should also be able to appreciate the role of Dentofacial growth in the development and treatment of malocclusion. In addition, students should be aware of their limitations on graduation, need to refer patients for consultant opinion and/or treatment and also the need for postgraduate and continuous education programmes.
- 9. In Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry, the students should concentrate on effective management of the behavior of the child patient to instill a positive attitude, on efficacy of preventive measures and clinical management, including the treatment needs particularly for children with disabilities. In oral medicine and Radiology, the student should receive instruction in various common lesions, occurring in the oral cavity and its diagnosis with particular reference to oral cancer. All students should receive instructions and gain practical experience in taking various types of intra and extra oral radiographs and its processing and interpretation. They should be aware of the hazards of radiation and proper

protective measures from radiation for the patient, operator and other staff. Since Paediatric dentistry involves the practice of various branches of clinical dentistry, training in Paediatric Dentistry is extended to Part II of the final year.

- 10. The successful control and management of pain is an integral part of dental practice. Upon graduation the students should be competent to administer all forms of local anesthesia. The value of behavioral methods of anxiety management should be emphasized. The students should also have the practical experience in the administration of intra-muscular and intra-venous injections. Knowledge of pain mechanisms and strategies to control post-operative pain is essential for practice of dentistry.
- 11. Instruction should be given in dental jurisprudence, legal and ethical obligations of dental practitioners and the constitution and functions of Dental Council of India. Students should be made competent in the management of medico legal cases and death certification.
- 12. Infection and cross infection control assume significance in dental practice. The students should be made aware of the potential risk of transmission of various infectious diseases particularly HIV and hepatitis in the dental surgery. The students should be aware of their professional responsibility for the protection of the patients, themselves and their staff and the requirements of the health and safety regulations.
- 13. The subjects of Aesthetic dentistry, Oral Implantology, Behavioral sciences and Forensic Odontology have assumed great significance. Hence, these four specialties are incorporated into the undergraduate curriculum. The instruction and clinical training in aesthetic dentistry shall be carried out by the departments of Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge and Conservative Dentistry & Endodontics. Similarly, the instruction and clinical training in Oral Implantology shall be done by the departments of Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge, Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, and Periodontology. The instruction in behavioral sciences should ideally commence before the students come in contact with the patients and shall be carried out by the departments of Public Health Dentistry and Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry. Forensic Odontology including procedures of death certification will be a part of Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology, Oral Medicine & Radiology and Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery.

14. With increased life expectancy and treatment facilities, Palliative care has gained importance in the modern world. Palliative medicine is the branch of medicine involved in treatment of patients with advanced, progressive, life-threatening disease for whom the focus of care is maximising their quality of life through expert symptom management, psychological, social and spiritual support as part of a multi-professional team. Understanding the role of dental surgeon in the field of palliative care this subject is introduced in the syllabus to be handled by faculty under public health dentistry trained in palliative care.

## 2.6 Syllabus

(The syllabus given below is a guideline and is not intended to restrict the student from learning relevant topics not mentioned herein and is not intended to restrict the examiner in assessing the extent of knowledge of the student in the subject)

	18	Contents	Page No.
	100	Syllabus	_
1.		ent of each year subject wise	
1	-	General Anatomy including Embryology and Histology	18
		General Human Physiology	28
		Biochemistry	35
	-	Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral histology	40
	5)	General Pathology	47
	-	General Microbiology	53
		Dental Materials	60
	8)	General and Dental Pharmacology & Therapeutics	71
	9)	Preclinical Conservative Dentistry	76
	10)	Preclinical Orthodontics	79
	11)	Preclinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	82
	12)	General Medicine	84
	13)	General Surgery	87
	14)	Oral Pathology &Oral Microbiology	91
	15)	Public Health Dentistry	101
	16)	Periodontology	110
	17)	Oral Medicine & Radiology	118
	18)	Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics	122
	19)	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	129
	20)	Conservative Dentistry & Endodontics	143
	21)	Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	154
	22)	Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry	161
2.	Year v	wise split up of hours of study for each subject	170
3.	Subje	cts taught in each year of course	171
4.	Numb	per of Hours per subject	173
5.	Recon	nmended Books	175

\*

#### a) GOAL

The students should gain the knowledge and insight into, the functional anatomy of the normal human head and neck, functional histology and an appreciation of the genetic basis of inheritance and disease, and the embryological development of clinically important structures. So that relevant anatomical & scientific foundations are laid down for the clinical years of the BDS course. HEALD

### b) OBJECTIVES:

i. Knowledge & understanding:

> At the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> year BDS course in Anatomical Sciences the undergraduate student is expected to:

- (1) Know the normal disposition of the structures in the body while clinically examining a patient and while conducting clinical procedures.
- (2) Know the anatomical basis of disease and injury.
- (3) Know the microscopic structure of the various tissues, a pre-requisite for understanding of the disease processes.
- (4) Know the nervous system to locate the site of lesions according to the sensory and or motor deficits encountered.
- (5) Have an idea about the basis of abnormal development, critical stages of development, effects of teratogens, genetic mutations and environmental hazards.
- (6) Know the sectional anatomy of head neck and brain to read the features in radiographs and pictures taken by modern imaging techniques.
- (7) Know the anatomy of cardio-pulmonary resuscitation.

#### ii. Skills

- 1) To locate various structures of the body and to mark the topography of the living anatomy.
- 2) To identify various tissues under microscope.
- 3) To identify the features in radiographs and modern imaging techniques.
- 4) To detect various congenital abnormalities.

#### c) INTEGRATION

By emphasizing on the relevant information and avoiding unwanted details, the anatomy taught integrally with other basic sciences & clinical subjects not only keeps the curiosity alive in the learner but also lays down the scientific foundation for making a better doctor, a benefit to the society.

HEALA

This insight is gained in a variety of ways:

- i. Lectures & small group teaching
- ii. Demonstrations
- iii. Dissection of the human cadaver
- iv. Study of dissected specimens
- v. Osteology
- vi. Surface anatomy on living individual
- vii. Study of radiographs & other modern imaging techniques.
- viii. Study of Histology slides.
- ix. Study of embryology models
- x. Audio-visual aids

Throughout the course, particular emphasis is placed on the functional correlation, clinical application & on integration with teaching in other bio dental disciplines.

#### d) AN OUTLINE OF THE COURSE CONTENT:

General anatomy: Introduction of anatomical terms and brief outline of various systems of the body.

- i. Regional anatomy of head & neck with Osteology of bones of head & neck, with emphasis on topics of dental importance.
- ii. General disposition of thoracic, abdominal & pelvic organs.
- iii. The regional anatomy of the sites of intramuscular & intra vascular injections, & lumbar puncture.
- iv. General embryology & systemic embryology with respect to development of head& neck.
- v. Histology of basic tissues and of the organs of gastrointestinal, respiratory, Endocrine, excretory systems & gonads.
- vi. Medical genetics

#### e) THEORY: 100 HOURS

	THEORY	
	TOPICS	HOURS
1	Introduction to anatomical terms, position, skin, superficial fascia	1
	and deep fascia	
2	Simple epithelium, compound epithelium, Glandular epithelium	1
3	Scalp	1
4	Muscles of facial expression	1
5	Norma verticalis & Norma frontalis	1
6	Norma occiptalis & norma lateralis	1
7	Cervical vertebrae	1
8	Deep cervical fascia	1
9	Development of face	1
10	Brachial plexus	1
11	Classification of joints	1
12	Connective tissue	2
13	Cartilage	1
14	Bone	2
15	Muscle	1
16	Nervous tissue – Neurons, classification, regeneration, optic nerve,	2
	sciatic nerve, sensory & autonomic ganglia	
17	Thyroid gland & development & developmental anomalies	1
18	Lymphatic drainage of head & neck.	1
19	Lacrimal apparatus & eyelid	
20	Parotid gland & development	
21	Dural venous sinuses – classification, cavernous sinus in detail	
22	Pituitary gland and development & anomalies	
23	Vascular tissue – Large artery, Medium sized artery, Large vein	
24	Lymphatic tissue 2	
25	Skin and its appendages – hair follicle – Sebaceous gland – sweat	1
	gland – nail	
26	Anterior cranial fossa	1
27	Middle cranial fossa	1

28	Posterior cranial fossa	1
29	Parietal bone	1
30	Occipital bone	1
31	Frontal bone	
32	Temporal bone	2
33	Norma basalis	
34	General embryology – oogenesis	1
35	General embryology – spermatogenesis	1
36	General embryology – fertilization	1
37	General embryology – implantation bilaminar	1
38	General embryology – bilaminar germ disc	1
39	General embryology - Neural tube formation, trilaminar germ disc,	2
	neural crest, Intraembryonic mesoderm & its fate, Notochord	- Contract
40	General embryology - Folding of embryo	1
41	General embryology - Placenta & foetal membranes	2
42	Pharyngeal pouches & cleft	1
43	Bony orbit	1
44	Muscles of mastication	1
45	Temporomandibular joint	1
46	Hyoglossus muscle and its relations	1
47	Mandible	2
48	Maxilla	2
49	Zygomatic & hyoid bones	1
50	Pharynx	2
51	Nasal cavity & its lateral wall	1
52	Larynx	2
53	Tongue and its development & developmental anomalies	1
54	Middle ear & development	
55	Coats of the eye – uveal tract in detail	1
56	External features of spinal cord	
57	Leptomeninges	1
58	Blood supply of brain	1
59	Medulla oblongata– external features	1
60	Pons – external features	1

\*

61	Cerebellum	1
62	4 <sup>th</sup> ventricle	1
63	Mid brain – external features	1
64	3 <sup>rd</sup> ventricle	1
65	Cerebrum – Sulci, gyri and functional area	1
66	Lateral ventricle	1
67	Optic pathway	1
68	White matter of cerebrum and internal capsule	2
69	Basal ganglia	1
70	III Cranial Nerve & IV Cranial nerves	1
71	V Cranial nerve & VI cranial nerves	1
72	VII cranial nerve	1
73	VIII, IX cranial nerves	1
74	X, XI, XII cranial nerves	1
75	Gastrointestinal system	2
76	Respiratory system	2
77	Cardiovascular system	2
78	Excretory system	2
79	Reproductive system – male (1 hr), female (1 hr)	2
80	Medical genetics – Mitosis, Meiosis, Chromosomes and anomalies	1
81	Medical Genetics - Gene structure and genetic disorders	1
82	Medical Genetics - Mode of inheritance	1

सर्वे भवन्तु सुखिनः



1.Submandibular gland2.Nasal septum3.Soft palate4.Auditory tube5.Otic ganglion6.Pterygopalatine ganglion7.Submandibular ganglion8.Ciliary ganglion9.Ansa cervicalis10.Internal and external jugular veins11.Subclavian artery12.Autonomic nervous system13.Paranasal air sinuses14.Lingual artery	
3.Soft palate4.Auditory tube5.Otic ganglion6.Pterygopalatine ganglion7.Submandibular ganglion8.Ciliary ganglion9.Ansa cervicalis10.Internal and external jugular veins11.Subclavian artery12.Autonomic nervous system13.Paranasal air sinuses	
4.Auditory tube5.Otic ganglion6.Pterygopalatine ganglion7.Submandibular ganglion8.Ciliary ganglion9.Ansa cervicalis10.Internal and external jugular veins11.Subclavian artery12.Autonomic nervous system13.Paranasal air sinuses	
5.Otic ganglion6.Pterygopalatine ganglion7.Submandibular ganglion8.Ciliary ganglion9.Ansa cervicalis10.Internal and external jugular veins11.Subclavian artery12.Autonomic nervous system13.Paranasal air sinuses	
6.Pterygopalatine ganglion7.Submandibular ganglion8.Ciliary ganglion9.Ansa cervicalis10.Internal and external jugular veins11.Subclavian artery12.Autonomic nervous system13.Paranasal air sinuses	
7.Submandibular ganglion8.Ciliary ganglion9.Ansa cervicalis10.Internal and external jugular veins11.Subclavian artery12.Autonomic nervous system13.Paranasal air sinuses	
8.Ciliary ganglion9.Ansa cervicalis10.Internal and external jugular veins11.Subclavian artery12.Autonomic nervous system13.Paranasal air sinuses	
9.Ansa cervicalis10.Internal and external jugular veins11.Subclavian artery12.Autonomic nervous system13.Paranasal air sinuses	
10.Internal and external jugular veins11.Subclavian artery12.Autonomic nervous system13.Paranasal air sinuses	C
11.Subclavian artery12.Autonomic nervous system13.Paranasal air sinuses	1
12.Autonomic nervous system13.Paranasal air sinuses	
13.   Paranasal air sinuses	1
14. Lingual artery	
15. Circle of Willis	
16.Choroid plexuses of the ventricles	

## f) PRACTICAL: 175 HOURS

Sl. No.	PRACTICALS	
HISTOLOGY		
1.	Simple epithelium	
2.	Compound epithelium	
3.	Glandular epithelium	
4.	Connective tissue	
5.	Cartilage	
6.	Bone	
7.	Muscle	
8.	Neuron – Optic Nerve - Peripheral Nerve	
9.	Ganglia	
10.	Blood vessels	
11.	Lymphatic tissue – Lymph node, - Spleen, - Thymus, - Tonsil	

12.	Skin – Thin skin, Thick skin
13.	Placenta & Umbilical cord
14.	Trachea & lung
15.	Spinal cord, Cerebellum, Cerebrum
16.	Cornea & Retina
17.	Thyroid & Parathyroid gland
18.	Suprarenal & Pituitary glands
19.	Kidney, Ureter, Urinary bladder
20.	Ovary, Corpus luteum, Testis
21.	Tongue – filiform, fungiform, circumvallate papillae
22.	Salivary glands – Mucous – Serious – Mixed
23.	Liver, Pancreas
	DISSECTION
24.	Introduction to dissection
25.	Scalp
26.	Superficial dissection of face – muscles of face
27.	Side of the neck & Posterior triangle
28.	Back of the neck – suboccipital triangle
29.	Anterior triangle
30.	Deep dissection of the neck – Thyroid gland parathyroid gland trachea, oesophagus, Brachiocephalic trunk, Subclavian artery Bracheiocephalic vein Thoracic duct. Cervical pleura Neurovascular bundle of the neck, Sympathetic chain, Scalene muscles; Cervical fascia
31.	Lymph nodes & lymph vessels of head & neck
32.	Prevertebral region – Vertebral artery – Vertebral vein
33.	Deep dissection of face – Facial artery – Other vessels - Nerves
34.	Structures in the cheek & lips
35.	Eyelid & lacrimal apparatus
36.	Parotid region
37.	Cranial cavity –meninges Dural folds, Venous sinuses
38.	Anterior cranial fossa
39.	Middle cranial fossa – Pituitary gland
40.	Posterior cranial fossa
41.	Orbit – structures in the orbit

\*

42.	Temporal and infratemporal regions
43.	Submandibular region
44.	Mouth and pharynx
45.	Soft palate and Auditory tube
46.	Cavity of the nose
47.	Larynx
48.	Tongue
49.	Organs of hearing & equilibrium – External ear – Middle ear – Internal ear
50.	Eye ball
51.	Joints of the neck
52.	Spinal Cord
53.	Introduction to brain
54.	Meninges of brain
5 <mark>5</mark> .	Blood vessels of brain
56.	Base of brain
57.	Hind brain –Medulla
58.	Hind brain – Pons
59.	Hind brain – Cerebellum
60.	4 <sup>th</sup> ventricle
61.	Midbrain
62.	Cerebral hemispheres
63.	White matter of cerebrum
64.	3rd ventricle
65.	Lateral ventricle
66.	Thalami – Optic tract
67.	Deep dissection of cerebral hemisphere & Internal capsule
68.	Deep nuclei and connections of thalamus
	DEMONSTRATION OF SPECIMENS
69.	Thoracic wall Chambers of heart Coronary arteries Pericardium
70.	Lungs Pleural cavity
	Diaphragm

0 ...

72. Int De Glu Qu 73. Int Me	gans in abdominal & per <u>CLINICAL PR</u> tramuscular injections eltoid muscle uteal region uadriceps femoris travenous injection edian cubital vein		<u> </u>	
De Glu Qu 73. Int Me	tramuscular injections eltoid muscle uteal region uadriceps femoris travenous injection			
De Glu Qu 73. Int Me	eltoid muscle uteal region uadriceps femoris travenous injection	D F		
Glu Qu 73. Int Me	uteal region uadriceps femoris travenous injection	D F		
Qu 73. Int Me	uadriceps femoris travenous injection	D F		
73. Int Me	travenous injection	De		
Me		0.5		
	edian cubital vein			
Ce				
	phalic vein			
Ba	silic vein			1
Lor	ng saplenous vein			5.20
Sho	ort saplenous vein			-5-
74. Art	terial pulsations			
Su	perficial temporal			
Fac	cial			
Car	rotid			
Bra	achial			
Ra	dial			
Fei	moral			
Do	orsalis pedis			
Lur	mbar puncture			

सुखिनः

सर्वे भवन्तु

## g) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

i.

ii.

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for University Written examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Questions from any topic included in the theory syllabus	Structured Essays	20
	2x 10marks	_
Questions from any topic included in the theory syllabus Except from	Short Notes	20
the topics from which the long essays have been set	4 x 5marks	20
	Brief Notes	
	10x3marks	30
6.5	Total	70

Theory	0	1
University Writt	en	70 Marks
Internal Assessn	nent	10 Marks
Viva Voce:	Examiner 1-Gross Anatomy-	
	Examiner 2-Osteology, <mark>Surface</mark> Marking a	& embryology - 20Marks
Practicals:		
University Pract	ical Examination:	80 Marks
Gross An	atomy including osteology Spotters (2 mark ea	ch) 2x 15 30 Marks
Discussio	on on Dissected parts (2 Specimens) 2x15	30 Marks
Histology	y—spotters (10 slides) 2x10	20 Marks
Internal Assessn	nent:	20 Marks

Grand Total 200 Marks

#### 2. GENERAL HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

#### a) GOAL

The broad goal of the teaching undergraduate students in Physiology aims at providing the student comprehensive knowledge of the normal functions of the organ systems of the body to facilitate an understanding of the physiological basis of health and disease.

#### b) OBJECTIVES

#### i. Knowledge

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- (1) Explain the normal functioning of all the organ systems and their interactions for well co-ordinated total body function.
- (2) Assess the relative contribution of each organ system towards the maintenance of the milieu interior.
- (3) List the physiological principles underlying the pathogenesis and treatment of disease.

ii. Skills

At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:

- (1) Conduct experiments designed for the study of physiological phenomena.
- (2) Interpret experimental and investigative data
- (3) Distinguish between normal and abnormal data derived as a result of tests which he/she has performed and observed in the laboratory.

#### iii. Integration

At the end of the integrated teaching the student shall acquire an integrated knowledge of organ structure and function and its regulatory mechanisms.

## c) THEORY: 120 Hours

all of an of the state of the second se	Hours
1. GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY	
Homeostasis: Basic concept, Feedback mechanisms	
Structure of cell membrane, transport across cell membrane	
Body fluid Compartments: distribution of total body water, intracellular &	4
extracellular compartments, major anions & cations in intra and extra cellular	
fluid.	
Membrane potentials. RMP & Action Potential.	
2. BLOOD:	15
Composition & functions of blood,	- 12

Plasma proteins - Types, concentration, functions & variations, Erythrocyte: Morphology, functions & variations. Erythropoiesis & factors affecting erythropoiesis, ESR- factors affecting, variations & significance. Haemoglobin - Normal concentration, method of determination [P] & variation in concentration, functions Anaemia - Definition, classification, life span of RBC's destruction of RBC's, formation & fate of bile pigments, Jaundice - types. Leucocytes: Classification, number, percentage, distribution morphology, properties, functions & variation. Role of lymphocytes in immunity, life span & fate of leucocytes. [Mention Leukemia] Thromobocytes - Morphology, number, variations, function. Haemostatsis – Role of vasoconstriction, platelet plug formation in haemostasis, coagulation factors, intrinsic & extrinsic pathways of coagulation, clot retraction. Fibrinolytic system. Tests of haemostatic function, platelet count, clotting time, bleeding time, prothrombin time - normal values, method & variations. Anticoagulants mechanism of action. Bleeding disorders. Blood groups: ABO & Rh system, method of determination, importance, indications & dangers of blood transfusion, blood substitutes.[mention only] Blood volume: Normal values, variations. Functions of reticulo-endothelial system. Specific gravity, Packed cell volume, Methods of estimation [in practicals] Blood Indices - MCV, MCH, MCHC - definition, normal values, variation. Leucopoiesis Thrombopoiesis. **3.MUSCLE AND NERVE** Classification of nerves, 8 Structure of skeletal muscle - Molecular mechanism of muscle contraction, Neuromuscular junction and NM transmission.

Structure and properties of cardiac muscle & smooth muscle.	
4. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM :	
Introduction to digestion: General structure of G.I. tract, Innervation.	
Salivary glands: Saliva: composition, regulation of secretion & functions of	
saliva.	
Stomach: Composition and functions of gastric juice, mechanism and	
regulation of gastric secretion. HCl secretion. Physiological basis of Peptic ulcer	
management [briefly]	
Exocrine Pancreas - Structure, composition of pancreatic juice, functions of	10
each component, regulation of pancreatic secretion.	
Liver : structure , composition of bile, functions of bile	
Gall bladder: structure, functions.	
Small intestine - Composition, functions	
Large intestine - Functions.	
Motor functions of GIT: Mastication, deglutition, gastric filling & emptying,	
movements of small and large intestine, defecation.	
5. EXCRETORY SYSTEM :	
Structure & functions of kidney, functional unit of kidney & functions of	E
different parts. Juxta Glomerular apparatus. Special functional features of renal	
circulation.	
Formation of Urine: Glomerular filtration rate - definition, normal values,	
factors influencing G.F.R. Tubular reabsorption - Reabsorption of sodium,	
glucose, water & other substances. Tubular secretion - secretion of urea,	8
hydrogen and other substances. Countercurrent mechanisms.	
Micturition: anatomy & innervation of Urinary bladder, mechanism of	
micturition.	
Determination of GFR.	
Role of kidney in the regulation of pH of the blood.	
Urinary bladder: abnormalities.	
6. SKIN AND TEMPERATURE REGULATION [basics only]	4
7. ENDOCRINOLOGY	
	14

Endocrine function of hypothalamus.

Hormones of anterior pituitary & their actions, Disorders of secretion of

anterior pituitary hormones.

Posterior pituitary hormones: actions

Thyroid: secretion & transport of hormones, actions of hormones, regulation.

Adrenal cortex & Medulla- action,

Other hormones - Angiotensin, local hormones

Pancreatic Hormone

PTH

Endocrine Disorders to be taught with each gland.

#### 8. REPRODUCTION

Physiological anatomy of male and female sex organs,

Gonadotropic hormones. Sex chromatin.

Female reproductive system: Menstrual cycle, functions and hormones of

ovary. Ovarian and uterine changes during menstrual cycle. Actions of

oestrogen & Progesterone control of secretion of ovarian hormones,

fertilization, implantation, maternal changes during pregnancy and parturition.

Lactation, milk ejection reflex.

Male reproductive system, spermatogenesis, hormones-testosterone. Semen. Contraception.

#### 9. CARDIO VASCULAR SYSTEM

Functional anatomy and innervation of heart. Properties of cardiac muscle. Origin & propagation of cardiac impulse and Pacemaker potential. Action

potential.

Cardiac cycle - Phases, Pressure changes in atria, ventricles & aorta. Volume

changes in ventricles. Heart sounds.

Jugular venous pulse

Arterial pulse.

Electrocardiogram- Basic principles only. Normal electrocardiogram.

Heart rate: Normal value, variation.

Stroke volume and Cardiac output: definition, normal values, variations, factors affecting.

Arterial blood pressure: Definition, normal values, variations, determinants.

Regulation of heart rate, stroke volume, blood pressure: integrated concept.

15

Coronary circulation: special features.

Cardiac murmurs

Cardiac output: one method of determination

Cardio vascular homeostasis in exercise & posture.

#### **10. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM**

Physiology of Respiration: External & internal respiration. Functional anatomy of respiratory passage & lungs. Respiratory movements: Muscles of respiration, Mechanism of inflation & deflation of lungs. Intra pleural & intra pulmonary pressures & their changes during the phases of respiration. Mechanics of breathing - surfactant, compliance & work of breathing [basics only]. Spirometry: Lung volumes & capacities definition, normal values, significance, factors affecting vital capacity, variations in vital capacity, Pulmonary ventilation- alveolar ventilation & dead space-ventilation. Pulmonary circulation: Functional features. 12 Composition of inspired air, alveolar air and expired air. Exchange of gases: Diffusing capacity, factors affecting it. Transport of Oxygen & carbon dioxide in the blood. Regulation of respirationneural & chemical. Hypoxia, cyanosis, dyspnoea, periodic breathing. Artificial respiration. FEV & its variations. Pulmonary function tests Respiratory changes during exercise **11. CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM** Organisation of central nervous system Neuronal organisation at spinal cord level, Synapse: functional significance. Receptors, reflexes, sensations and sensory tracts, motor system 10 Physiology of pain. Referred pain. Analgesia systems. Functions of thalamus, cerebellum. Vestibular apparatus [basics only] Cerebral cortex: Basics of higher functions. Formation and functions of CSF: clinical significance. Autonomic nervous system

12. SPECIAL SENSES	
Fundamental knowledge of vision, hearing, taste and smell.	
Errors of refraction.	14
Tests of auditory function	

### d) PRACTICALS

The following list of practical is minimum and essential. The entire practical have been categorized as procedures and demonstrations. The procedures are to be performed by the students during practical classes to acquire skills. All the procedures are to be included in the University practical examination. Those categorized as demonstrations are to be shown to the students during practical classes. However these demonstrations would not be included in the University examinations but question based on this would be given in the form of charts, graphs and calculations for interpretation by the students.

#### Practicals & demonstrations: 60 hours

Practicals	Hours
Study of Microscope and its uses	02
Collection of blood and study of haemocytometer	02
Haemoglobinometry	02
Determination of RB count	08
Determination of WBC count	04
Determination of blood groups	02
Leishman's staining and differential leucocyte count	10
Calculation of blood indices	02
Determination of bleeding time	01
Determination of clotting time	01
Blood pressure recording	03
Auscultation of Heart sounds	02
Demonstrations	
Determination of Erythrocyte Sedimentation rate(ESR)	02
Determination of packed cell volume(PCV)	02
Determination of specific gravity of blood	02
Fragility test for RBC	02
Clinical examination of Cardiovascular and Respiratory System	03
Determination of vital capacity	02
Artificial respiration	02
Demonstration of deep and superficial reflexes	02
Activity of frog's heart and effects of Acetylcholine, Atropine and	02
Electrocardiography: Demonstration of recording of normal Electro	02
Total	60

Type of Questions	Marks
Structured Essays 1x 10 marks	10
Short Notes 2 x 5 marks	10
Brief Notes 5 x 3 marks	15
Total	35
Theory:	

### Types of Questions for written examination

#### i.

University written Examination:	35Marks
University Viva:	10Marks
Internal Assessment:	5 Marks
	Total: 50 Marks

#### ii. Practicals:

**Internal Assessment: University Practicals:** 

10 Marks 40Marks Total: 50 Marks

**Grand Total 100Marks** 

Mark distribution for University practical examination

Major Experiments:	20Marks	
Any one of the Major Experiments: R.B.C	. Count, W.B.C. Count, Differential Count,	
Blood Pressure Recording		
Minor Experiments:	15Marks	
Any one of the minor Experiments: Deter	mination of Blood Groups, Determination	of
Bleeding & Clotting time, Haemoglobin B	stimation, Calculation of absolute	
Hematological Indices–MCH, MCV, MCH	с	
Practical Work record:	5 Marks	

#### 3. BIOCHEMISTRY, NUTRITION AND DIETETICS

#### a) AIMS AND SCOPE

The major aim is to provide a sound but crisp knowledge on the biochemical basis of the life processes relevant to the human system and to dental/medical practice. The contents should be organized to build on the already existing information available to the students in the pre-university stage and reorienting. A mere rehash should be avoided.

The chemistry portion should strive towards providing information on the functional groups, hydrophobic and hydrophilic moieties and weak valence forces that organise macromolecules. Details on structure need not be emphasised.

Discussion on metabolic processes should put emphasis on the overall change, interdependence and molecular turnover. While details of the steps may be given, the student should not be expected to memorise them. An introduction to biochemical genetics and molecular biology is a must but details should be avoided. The exposure to antivitamins, antimetabolites and enzyme inhibitors at this stage, will provide a basis for the future study of medical subjects. An overview of metabolic regulation is to be taught by covering hormonal action, second messengers and regulation of enzyme activities. Medical aspects of biochemistry should avoid describing innumerable functional tests, most of which are not in vogue. Cataloguing genetic disorders under each head of metabolism is unnecessary. A few examples which correlate genotype change to functional changes should be adequate.

At the end of the course the student would be able to acquire a useful core of information, which can be retained for a long time.

#### b) THEORY: 70 HOURS

No.	ΤΟΡΙϹ	HOURS ALLOTTED
1	CARBOHYDRATES	12 hours
	Definition, biological importance and classification. Monosaccharide's –Glucose, fructose, galactose, mannose	1
	Reactions: reducing property, oxidation, osazone, Molisch test. Define anomerism, epimerism with examples.	1
	Disaccharides-lactose, maltose, sucrose, Glycosidic bond, amino sugars, deoxy sugars	1
	Polysaccharides. Structures of starch and glycogen, Mucopolysaccharides (definition, name, components, biochemical	1

	significance. nature of linkages not required) Dietary fibers.	
	Digestion and absorption of carbohydrates. associated disorders(in	
	brief)	1
	Glycolysis, fates of pyruvate Gluconeogenesis.	2
	Glycogenesis, glycogenolysis,	2
	Significance of pentose phosphate pathway. Importance of	1
	glucuronic acid.	T
	Regulation of blood glucose. Diabetes mellitus: impaired fasting	
	glucose, impaired glucose tolerance, gestational diabetes mellitus.	2
	Evaluation of glycemic status.	
2	LIPIDS	9 hours
	Definition, biological importance and classification. Fats and fatty	1
	acids. Essen <mark>tial fatty acids. Introduction to compound lipids.</mark>	2
	Cholesterol.	
	Digestion and absorption of lipids	1
	Beta oxidation of fatty acids	1
	Fatty acid synthesis, (in brief)	1
	Ketone body formation and utilization	1
	Outlines of cholesterol synthesis and compounds formed from	1
	cholesterol	1.21
	Plasma lipoproteins: Formation, function and dyslipidemia,	2
	Atherosclerosis.	Z
3	ENZYMES	6 hours
	Definition, classification, specificity and active site. Cofactors.	1
	Factors affecting enzyme action	2
	Enzyme inhibition	2
	Clinical important enzymes- AST,ALT,ALP,PSA,LDH,CK,G6PD,GGT	1
4	PROTEINS	9hours
	Amino acids: Classification.	
	Introduction to peptides, peptide bond	3
	Proteins: Classification. Charge properties. Buffer action. Levels of	5
	protein organization Denaturation.	
	Digestion and absorption of proteins. Nitrogen balance. Essential	2
	amino acids. Protein quality and requirement (methods for	2

\*

	evaluation of protein quality to be excluded).	
	Protein-calorie malnutrition, Balanced diet.( <i>in brief</i> )	
	Formation of Ammonia and Urea cycle.	1
	, Reactions of amino acids-transamination, trans methylation, trans	
	sulfuration ( <i>in brief</i> )	1
	Compounds formed from glycine	1
	Biologic importance of aromatic amino acids, sulphur containing	
	amino acids,	1
	Aminoacidurias (in brief)	-
	INTEGRATION OF METABOLISM	
5	High energy compounds, Electron transport chain and oxidative	2hours
-	phosphorylation.	
6	VITAMINS	5 hours
5	Fat soluble vitamins A,D,E,K, sources, functions, daily requirements,	5 110015
	deficiency, Toxicity	2
	Water soluble vitamins B, C, sources, functions, daily requirements,	- 0-
	deficiency, Toxicity	3
7	Buffers, respiratory and renal regulation, disorders, analysis	4hours
8	MINERALS	6hours
	Classification, daily requirement. Calcium and phosphorous: sources,	19
	Classification, daily requirement. Calcium and phosphorous: sources, uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation.	2
		2
	uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation.	19
	uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation. Iron: sources, uptake and transport. Heme and nonheme iron	2
	uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation. Iron: sources, uptake and transport. Heme and nonheme iron functions; deficiency	2
	uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation. Iron: sources, uptake and transport. Heme and nonheme iron functions; deficiency Iodine: Brief introduction to thyroxine synthesis. General functions	2
	uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation. Iron: sources, uptake and transport. Heme and nonheme iron functions; deficiency Iodine: Brief introduction to thyroxine synthesis. General functions of thyroxine.	2
9	uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation. Iron: sources, uptake and transport. Heme and nonheme iron functions; deficiency Iodine: Brief introduction to thyroxine synthesis. General functions of thyroxine. Fluoride: function, deficiency and excess	2
9	uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation. Iron: sources, uptake and transport. Heme and nonheme iron functions; deficiency Iodine: Brief introduction to thyroxine synthesis. General functions of thyroxine. Fluoride: function, deficiency and excess Indications of role of other minerals	2 2 1 1
9	uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation.Iron: sources, uptake and transport. Heme and nonheme ironfunctions; deficiencyIodine: Brief introduction to thyroxine synthesis. General functionsof thyroxine.Fluoride: function, deficiency and excessIndications of role of other mineralsHAEMOGLOBIN	2 2 1 1 3 hours
9	uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation.Iron: sources, uptake and transport. Heme and nonheme ironfunctions; deficiencyIodine: Brief introduction to thyroxine synthesis. General functionsof thyroxine.Fluoride: function, deficiency and excessIndications of role of other mineralsHAEMOGLOBINStructure, synthesis, degradation	2 2 1 1 <u>3 hours</u> 1
9	uptake, excretion, function. Serum calcium regulation. Iron: sources, uptake and transport. Heme and nonheme iron functions; deficiency Iodine: Brief introduction to thyroxine synthesis. General functions of thyroxine. Fluoride: function, deficiency and excess Indications of role of other minerals HAEMOGLOBIN Structure, synthesis, degradation Hemoglobinopathies	2 2 1 1 3 hours 1 1 1

	immunoglobulins. Biochemistry of AIDS.	
11	LIVER FUNCTION TESTS	1 hours
12	KIDNEY FUNCTION TESTS	1 hours
	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY	8 hours
	Nucleic acids: Building units. Nucleotides. Outline structure of DNA and RNA.	2
13	Formation and degradation of nucleotides. ( <i>in brief</i> ) Gout. Lesch- nyhan syndrome	2
	Replication. Transcription. ( <i>in brief</i> ) Antimetabolites and antibiotics interfering in replication, transcription	2
	Outline of translation process.	2
14	Techniques-colorimetry, ELISA, RIA	2 hours

# c) PRACTICALS, DEMONSTRATION& SEMINAR: 60 hours

SI.No.	Procedure	Hours
1.	Introduction to lab procedures	1
2.	Normal & abnormal constituents of urine	12
3.	Introduction to clinical chemistry	2
4.	Estimation of blood urea	2
5.	Estimation of serum protein	2
6.	Estimation of blood sugar	2
7.	Estimation of serum creatinine	2
8	Estimation of serum albumin	2

i. Practical: 45 hours

# ii. Demonstration: 20 hours

SI.I	No.	Procedure	Hours
1		Electrophoresis	2
2	2.	Chromatography	2
3	8.	GTT charts	2
4	l.	LFT charts	2
5		Revision	3

iii. Seminars: 15 hours

Type of Questions	Marks
Structured Essays 1x 10 marks	10
Short Notes 2 x 5 marks	10
Brief Notes 5 x 3 marks	15
Total	35

Types of Questions for written examination

#### i. Theory:

5 Marks
10Marks
35Marks

#### ii. **Practicals:**

Internal Assessment: University Practicals: 10 Marks 40Marks Total: 50 Marks

**Grand Total 100Marks** 

Mark distribution for University practical examination;

One procedure for quantitative estimation	15marks
One procedure for qualitative analysis	20marks
Practical Work record:	5 Marks

The following Procedures are suggested for University Practical Examination:

Quantitative Estimation (Any ONE estimation to be done)

Estimation of blood sugar/serum creatinine/blood urea/serum protein/serum albumin

Qualitative Analysis (Any ONE analysis to be done)

Urine Analysis–normal constituents

Report of abnormal urine

# 4. DENTAL ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY AND ORAL HISTOLOGY.

# a) INTRODUCTION:

The course includes instructions in the subject of Dental Morphology, Oral Embryology, Oral Histology and Oral Physiology. A composite study of basic Dental Sciences & their clinical applications.

# b) SKILLS

The student should acquire basic skills in:

- i. Carving of crowns of permanent teeth in wax.
- ii. Microscopic study of Oral tissues.
- iii. Identification of Deciduous & Permanent teeth
- iv. Age estimation by patterns of teeth eruption from plaster casts of different age groups.

# c) OBJECTIVES

After a course on Oral Biology,

- i. The student is expected to appreciate the normal development, morphology, structure & functions of oral tissues & variations in different pathological/non-pathological states.
- ii. The student should understand the histological basis of various dental treatment procedures and physiologic ageing process in the dental tissues.
- iii. The students must know the basic knowledge of various research methodologies

#### d) COURSE CONTENT

#### i. Theory: 105 hours

DENTAL ANATOMY	HOURS		
1. Introduction, Dental Anthropology & Comparative Dental Anatomy			
2. Function of teeth.	3		
3. Nomenclature.	3		
4. Tooth numbering systems (Different system)(Dental formula).			
5. Chronology of deciduous and permanent teeth.	-		
(First evidence of calcification, crown completion, eruption and root	2		
completion).			
6. Deciduous teeth - a) Nomenclature. b) Importance of deciduous teeth.	4		
c) Form & function, comparative dental anatomy, fundamental curvature	4		
7. Gross morphology of deciduous teeth.	5		
8. General differences between deciduous and permanent teeth.	1		
9. Morphology of permanent teeth.	12		
Chronology, measurements, description of individual surface and	12		

variations of each tooth.	
10. Morphological differences between incisors, premolars and molars of	1
same arch.	
11. Morphological differences between maxillary and mandibular.	1
incisors, canines, premolars and molars of the opposite arch	-
12. Internal Anatomy of Pulp.	1
13. Occlusion:	
a. Development of occlusion.	
b. Dental arch form.	
c. Compensating curves of dental arches.	
d. Angulations of individual teeth in relation to various planes.	
e. Functional form of the teeth at their incisal and occlusal thirds.	<u></u>
f. Facial relations of each tooth in one arch to its antagonist or	2
antagonists in the opposing arch in centric occlusion.	10
g. Occlusal contact and interscusp relations of all the teeth of one arch	
with those in the opposing arch in centric occlusion.	1.1
h. Occlusal contact and intercusp relations of all the teeth during the	8
various functional mandibular movements.	
i. Neurobehavioral aspect of occlusion	-
14. Temporo Mandibular Joint (T.M.J.):	0
Gross Anatomy and articulation.Muscles (Muscles of mastication).	19
Mandibular position and movements.Histology.	0
Clinical considerations with special emphasis on Myofacial Pain	2
Dysfunction Syndrome (MPDS) - (Desirable to Know)	
ORAL PHYSIOLOGY	
1. Theories of calcification	1
2. Mastication and deglutition	1
Oral Embryology, Anatomy and Histology:	
1. Development and growth of face and jaws.	1
2. Development of tooth.	3
3. Cranial nerves with more emphasis on V.VII and IX.	1
4. Blood supply, nerve supply and lymphatic drainage of teeth	1
and surrounding structures	<b>±</b>
5. Cell - structure and function	1
	1

6. Maxillary sinus - Structure, Variations, Histology	•
function and clinical considerations	2
7. Salivary Glands - Classification, structure, function,	
Histology, Clinical Considerations and age changes.	4
8. Oral Mucous membrane:	
Definitions, General consideration. Functions and classifications.	
Structure and microscopic appearance of gingiva, palate, lips, alveolar	8
mucosa, tongue, floor of mouth. Gingival sulcus and dentogingival	
junction. Clinical considerations and age changes.	
9.ENAMEL: Physical characteristics, chemical properties structure. Development - Life cycle of ameloblasts, Amelogenesis and Mineralisation. Clinical considerations. Age changes.	8
10.DENTIN: Physical characteristics, chemical properties, structure. Types of dentin. Dentin innervation and hypersensitivity. Development - Dentinogenesis and mineralisation. Clinical considerations. Age Changes.	6
11.PULP: Anatomy, structural features, functions, pulp organs. Developments. Clinical consideration Age changes.	6
12.CEMENIUM: Physical characteristics, chemical properties, structure. Cementogenesis. Clinical consideration Age changes.	4
13.PERIODONTAL LIGAMENT: Cells and fibers, Functions, Development, Clinical Considerations., Age Changes	5
14.ALVEOLAR BONE: Physical characteristics, chemical properties structure. Structure, Development., Internal reconstruction, Clinical consideration.	5
Tissue processing & Histochemistry	4
THEORIES OF ERUPTION AND SHEDDING. (Physiological tooth movement)	4

#### **DENTAL ANATOMY:**

Carving on wax blocks:-

a. Individual tooth - Only permanent teeth of both arches.

- Central, Incisors, Lateral, Canines, Premolars and 1<sup>st</sup> and

2<sup>nd</sup> molars

# **HISTOLOGY:**

List of Histology slides:

# **Development of tooth:**

01. Bud stage of tooth development.

02. Cap stage of tooth development.

HEAL 03. Early bell stage of tooth development.

04. Late Bell stage of tooth development.

05. Root formation.

# **ENAMEL:**

01. Enamel rod.

02. Hunter-Schreger Bands

03. Tufts, Lamellae, Spindles.

04. Incremental lines of Retzius.

05. Neonatal line.

06. Gnarled Enamel.

# **DENTIN:**

01. Dentino - Enamel junction.

02. Dentinal Tubules.

03. Incremental lines of Von Ebner.

04. Contour lines of Owen.

05. Neonatal line.

06. Tomes granular layer.

07. Interglobular Dentin.

08. Secondary Dentin.

09. Intratubular Dentin.

10. Intertubular Dentin.

# **CEMENTUM:**

01. Cellular cementum.

02. Acellular cementum.

03. Cemento enamel junction

- Type 1 - 60% type - Overlapping.

- Type 2 - 30% type - Butt

- Type 3 - 10% type - Cementum & Enamel do not meet.

04. Sharpey's fibers.

05. Hypercementosis.

PULP:

01. Zones of Pulp.

02. Pulp stones.

PERIODONTAL LIGAMENT:

01. Principle fibers of Periodontal ligament

- Apical, Horizontal, Oblique, Alveolar crest, Interradicular,

HEAL

Transeptal

**ALVEOLAR BONE:** 

01. Haversian system.

02. Trabeculated bone.

03. Mature and immature bone.

#### **SALIVARY GLANDS:**

01. Mucous gland.

02. Serous gland.

03. Mixed gland.

# **MAXILLARY SINUS:**

Sinus lining (Pseudostratified ciliated columnar) (Desirable to know) ORAL MUCOUS MEMBRAIN:

- 01. Parakeratinised epithelium.
- 02. Orthokeratinised epithelium.
- 03. Palate Anterolateral zone.

04. Palate - Posterolateral zone.

05. Alveolar mucosa.

06. Vermilion border of lip.

07. Tongue - Circumvallate Papillae. - Fungiform Papillae - Filiform Papillae Preparation of Ground sections, haematoxylin & Eosin sections & decalcified section

# *iii.* Lecture demonstration:

Identification of Individual teeth

- (1) Deciduous
- (2) Permanent
- (3) Mixed dentition using study models
- (4) Demonstration of preparation of ground section, Decalcification, Paraffin

HEALD

section and H & E Staining.

# e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for University written examination

Dental anatomy - one question - 14 marks Detailed morphology of Permanent teeth, Differences between Primary & Permanent teeth, Occlusion and Arrangement of teeth. B. Oral histology - one question - 14 marks Development of tooth, Enamel-structure & development, Dentin-structure& development, Cementum, Dental pulp-		ctured Essays x 10marks	
	2	x 10marks	20
structure & histology, Periodontal ligament, Alveolar bone- structure & histology, Oral mucosa-structure & histology, Eruption of teeth	"1		20
A. Oral histology - two questions - 16 marks B. Dental anatomy - one question - 08 marks C. Oral physiology - one question - 08 marks		hort notes x 5marks	20
A. Oral histology - five questions - 20 marks B. Dental anatomy - three question - 12 marks C. Oral physiology - one question - 04 marks D. Oral embryology - one question - 04 marks		prief Notes	30
		Total	70
i. Theory			
University written Examination:		70Marks	
University Viva:		20Marks	
Internal Assessment:		10 Marks	
ii. Practicals:			
Internal Assessment:		20 Marks	
University Practicals:		80Marks	
Gran	d Total	200 Marks	
Mark Distribution for University Practical Exa	amination	1:	
Tooth Carving: (Time allotted 75	Minutes)	25 Marks	
Spotters: (15X3 marks)		45 Marks	
Practical work Record:		10 marks	
Type of Spotters:			

8 Histology and Ground Section slides

5 Tooth identification

2 Casts for identification of teeth, numbering system and age assessment

# 5. GENERAL PATHOLOGY

# a) AIM:

At the end of the course the student should be competent to: Apply the scientific study of disease processes, which result in morphological and functional alterations in cells, tissues and organs to the study of pathology and the practice of dentistry.

# b) OBJECTIVES:

Enabling the student

- i. To demonstrate and analyze pathological changes macroscopically explain their observations in terms of disease processes.
- ii. To integrate knowledge from the basic sciences, clinical medicine and dentistry in the study of Pathology.
- iii. To demonstrate understanding of the capabilities and limitations of morphological Pathology in its contribution to medicine, dentistry and biological research.
- iv. To demonstrate ability to consult resource materials outside lectures, laboratory and tutorial classes.

# c) COURSE CONTENT:

# i. Theory: 55Hours

SI. No.	ТОРІС	HOURS ALLOTTED
1	Introduction , Terminologies, The cell in health, The normal cell structure, The cellular functions	1
2	Etiology and Pathogenesis of disease, Cell Injury Types - congenital, Acquired Mainly Acquired causes (Hypoxic injury, chemical injury, physical injury, immunological injury) Cell death& Necrosis Apoptosis, definition, causes, features and types of necrosis Gangrene - Dry, wet, gas Pathological Calcifications (Dystrophic and metastatic)	3
3	Degenerations, Amyloidosis, Fatty change, Cloudy swelling, Hyaline change, mucoid degeneration	2
4	Inflammation, Definition, causes types, and features, Acute inflammation, The vascular response, The cellular response, Chemical mediators, The inflammatory cells Fate, Chronic inflammation, Granulomatous inflammation	3

	1	1
	Healing Regeneration, Repair Mechanisms, Healing by primary	
5	intention, Healing by secondary intention, Fracture healing, Factors	3
	influencing healing process, Complications	
6	Immunological mechanisms in disease Humoral & cellular immunity	2
U	Hypersensitivity & autoimmunity	2
	Infections & infestations	
	(1) Syphilis: Epidemiology, Types and stages of syphilis, Pathological,	
	features, Diagnostic criteria, Oral lesions	
	(2) Typhoid, Epidemiology, Pathogenesis, Pathological features,	
	Diagnostic criteria, Thrombosis	
	(3) Tuberculosis, Epidemiology, Pathogenesis, (Formation of	
7	tubercle), Pathological, features of Primary and secondary TB,	6
	Complications and Fate	34
	(4) AIDS & Hepatitis	100
	(5) Actinomycosis	100
	(6) Candidiasis	5.7
	(7) Mucormycosis	1919
	(8) Pyogenic infections	
	(1) Disorders of circulation, Hyperemia, Shock	-
	(2) Definition, Pathophysiology, Formation, complications & Fate of	0
	a thrombus	10
0	(3) Embolism, Definition, Types, Effects	
8	(4) Ischemia and Infarction, Definition, etiology, types, Infraction of	4
	various organs	
	(5) Derangements of body fluids, Oedema - Pathogenesis, Different	
	types	
	Nutritional Disorders, starvation, obesity, malnutrition, pathogenesis	
9	of deficiency diseases with special reference to disorders of vitamins	3
	& minerals	
10	Diabetes Mellitus, Definition, Classification, Pathogenesis, Pathology in	-
10	different organs	2
	Hypertension, Definition, classification, Pathophysiology, Effects in	
11	various organs	2
12	Brief introduction to growth & differentiation Adaptive disorders of	1

	growth, Atrophy & Hypertrophy, Hyperplasia, Metaplasia and	
	Dysplasia	
	General Aspects of neoplasia, Definition, terminology, classification,	
	Differences between benign and malignant neoplasms, The neoplastic	
	cell, Metastasis, Etiology and pathogenesis of neoplasia,	
13	Carcinogenesis, Tumour biology, Oncogene and anti-oncogenes,	4
	Diagnosis, Precancerous lesions, Common specific tumours, Sq	
	papilloma & Ca, Basal cell Ca, Adenoma & Adenocarcinoma, Fibroma &	
	Fibrosarcoma, Lipoma and liposarcoma	
	Common diseases of Bones, Osteomyelitis, Metabolic bone diseases,	
14	Bone Tumours, Osteosarcoma, Osteocalstoma, Giant cell Tumour,	3
	Ewing's sarcoma, Fibrous dysplasia, Aneurismal bone cyst	
	Diseases of oral cavity, Lichen planus, Stomatitis, Leukoplakia,	
15	Squamous cell Ca, Dental caries, Dentigerious cyst, Ameloblastoma	4
	Diseases of salivary glands, Normal str <mark>ucture,</mark> Sialadenitis & Tumours	100
	Diseases of Cardiovascu <mark>lar system Cardiac failu</mark> re, Congenital heart	
16	disease ASD, VSD, PDA, Fallot's Tetrology, Infective Endocarditis,	2
	Atherosclerosis, Ischaemic heart Disease	
	Introduction to haematology , haemopoiesis, bone marrow aspiration	
47	& biopsy, Anaemias, classification, Iron Deficiency anaemia,	
17	Megaloblastic anaemia, hemolytic anaemeas and their lab	3
	investigations, Polycythemea.	
10	Haemorrhagic Disorders, Coagulation cascade Coagulation disorders	2
18	Platelet function, Platelet disorders	3
	Diseases of WBC's pathologic variations in white blood cell counts and	
	leukemoid reactions, Leukaemias, Acute and chronic leukaemias,	
19	Diagnosis and clinical features	4
	Diseases of Lymph nodes, Hodgkin's disease, Non Hodgkins lymphoma,	
	Metastatic carcinoma	

# *ii.* Practicals and lecture demonstrations: 55 hours

# (1) Lecture demonstrations: 10 Hours

- a) Anti coagulants, Blood indices
- b) PCV & ESR

- c) Instruments & their uses:
  - (i) Neubauer's Counting chamber
  - (ii) Haemoglobinometer
  - (iii) W.B.C Pipette
  - (iv) Wintrobe Tube
  - (v) Urinometer
- d) Cytologic Techniques- FNAC and buccal smear
- e) Study of anaemeas- Microcytic, Macrocytic and Dimorphic blood picture

EAKA

- f) Study of Acute leukemias- Any one type
- g) Study of Chronic Leukemias- Any one type

#### (2) Histopathology Slides & Specimens: 20 Hours

- a) Tissue Processing, Staining
  - b) Histopathology slides
    - (i) Acute appendicitis,
    - (ii) Granulation tissue,
    - (iii) fatty liver
    - (iv) CVC lung, CVC liver, CVC spleen
    - (v) Kidney amyloidosis
    - (vi) Tuberculosis,
    - (vii) Actionomycosis,
    - (viii) Rhinosporidiosis
    - (ix) Squamous cell papilloma,
    - (x) Transitional cell papilloma,
    - (xi) Pleomorphic adenoma
    - (xii) Basal cell carcinomas
    - (xiii) Sqamous cell carcinoma
    - (xiv) Osteosarcoma,
    - (xv) osteoclastoma,
    - (xvi) fibrosarcoma
    - (xvii) Malignant melanoma,
    - (xviii) Ameloblastoma,
    - (xix) Adenocarcinoma
    - (xx) Pleomorphic adenoma

- (xxi) Metastatic carcinoma in lymph node
- Capillary and cavernous haemangioma (xxii)
- (xxiii) Fibroma
- (xxiv) Neurofibroma
- (xxv) Lipoma
- (xxvi) Osteoma, chondroma

#### c) Specimens

- (i) Acute Appendicitis.
- (ii) Tuberculosis Lymphnode.
- (iii) Fatty liver.
- (iv) Infarction spleen.
- HEALD (v) Chronic Venous Congestion (C.V.C.) Liver
- (vi) Squamous papilloma
- (vii) Basal cell carcinoma
- (viii) Lipoma
- (ix) Squamous cell carcinoma
- (x) Malignant Melanoma
- (xi) Adenocarcinoma
- (xii) Osteosarcoma
- (xiii) Osteoclastoma.
- (xiv) Gangrene.

# (3) Practicals that must be done by the students: 25hrs.

- Determination of Haemoglobin percentage (i)
- (ii) Blood grouping.
- Total Leukocytecount (iii)
- (iv) Bleeding time , Clotting time
- (v) Peripheral blood smear staining and study
- (vi) Differential leukocyte count.
- (vii) Urine examination- for sugar, ketone bodies, protein, blood, bile pigments and bile salts- any one standard test

# d) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

# i. Theory:

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for written examination

Contents	Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Question from General Pathology Inflammation, Healing and Repair, Tuberculosis, Leprosy, Syphilis, Thrombosis, Neoplasia, Diseases of bone, Cell injury, metabolic disturbances, Circulatory disturbances, Hypertension, diseases of oral cavity	Structured Essay 1x 10marks	10
Two questions from General Pathology	100	
Intracellular accumulations, Necrosis, Gangrene, Apoptosis, Amyloidosis, Pathologic calcification, hypersensitivity reactions, Infections, Shock, Oedema, Infarction, Congestion, Hypertension, Diabetes Mellitus, Premalignant Conditions,	Short Notes 2 x 5marks	10
Neoplasia, Osteomyelitis, Anaemias, Neoplastic Proliferation of WBCs–Leukaemias and Lymphomas, Haemorrhagic disorders, Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate(ESR), Urine sediment.	Brief notes 5 x 3	15
Two from Haematology One from Clinical Pathology		÷
one from ennear actionsy	Total	35
Internal Assessment: Total:	5 Marks 50 Marks	
(J)		
ii Duustiaala		
ii. Practicals:		
Internal Assessment: University Practicals:	10 Marks 40Marks	
Internal Assessment: University Practicals: Total:	40Marks 50 Marks	
Internal Assessment: University Practicals: Total: Grand Total 1	40Marks 50 Marks	
Internal Assessment: University Practicals: Total:	40Marks 50 Marks	
Internal Assessment: University Practicals: Total: Grand Total 1 Mark distribution for University practical examination Spotters Haematology slide	40Marks 50 Marks 00Marks 2x 2marks	
Internal Assessment: University Practicals: Total: Grand Total 1 Mark distribution for University practical examination Spotters Haematology slide Histopathology slides	40Marks 50 Marks 00Marks 2x 2marks 5x2marks	
Internal Assessment: University Practicals: <u>Total:</u> Grand Total 1 Mark distribution for University practical examination Spotters Haematology slide Histopathology slides Specimens	40Marks 50 Marks 00Marks 2x 2marks 5x2marks 2x2marks	
Internal Assessment: University Practicals: Total: Grand Total 1 Mark distribution for University practical examination Spotters Haematology slide Histopathology slides Specimens Instruments	40Marks 50 Marks 00Marks 2x 2marks 5x2marks	
Internal Assessment: University Practicals: Total: Grand Total 1 Mark distribution for University practical examination Spotters Haematology slide Histopathology slides Specimens Instruments Any three of the following exercises to be evaluated:	40Marks 50 Marks 00Marks 2x 2marks 5x2marks 2x2marks	
Internal Assessment: University Practicals: <u>Total:</u> Grand Total 1 Mark distribution for University practical examination Spotters Haematology slide Histopathology slides Specimens Instruments Any three of the following exercises to be evaluated: December 2010	40Marks 50 Marks 00Marks 2x 2marks 5x2marks 2x2marks	
Internal Assessment: University Practicals: Total: Grand Total 1 Mark distribution for University practical examination Spotters Haematology slide Histopathology slides Specimens Instruments Any three of the following exercises to be evaluated:	40Marks 50 Marks 00Marks 2x 2marks 5x2marks 2x2marks	arks

Practical work record

\*

5marks

### 6 GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY

# a) AIMS:

Introduce the students to the exciting world of microbes. To make the students aware of various branches of microbiology and the role of microbes in human diseases. The objectives of teaching microbiology can be achieved by various teaching techniques such as:

Lectures

Lecture Demonstrations

Practical exercises

Audio visual aids

Small group discussions with regular feedback from the students to be arranged.

# b) OBJECTIVES:

# i. Knowledge and Understanding

At the end of the Microbiology course the student is expected to:

- (1) Understand the basics of various branches of microbiology and able to apply the knowledge relevantly.
  - (2) Apply the knowledge gained in related medical subjects like General Medicine and General Surgery and Dental subjects like Oral Pathology, Public Health Dentistry, Periodontics, Oral Surgery, Pedodontics, Conservative Dentistry and Oral medicine in higher classes.
  - (3) Understand and practice various methods of Sterilisation and disinfection in dental clinics.
  - (4) Have a sound understanding of various infectious diseases and lesions in the oral cavity.
- ii. Skills
  - (1) Student should have acquired the skill to diagnose, differentiate various oral lesions.
  - (2) Should be able to select, collect and transport clinical specimens to the laboratory.
  - (3) Should be able to carry out proper aseptic procedures in the dental clinic.

# c) COURSE CONTENT:

A brief syllabus of Microbiology is given as follows:

- i. General microbiology:
  - (1) History, Introduction, Scope, Aims and Objectives.
  - (2) Morphology and Physiology of bacteria.
  - (3) Detail account of Sterlisation and Disinfection.
  - (4) Brief account of Culture media and Culture techniques.

- (5) Basic knowledge of selection, collection, transport, processing of clinical specimens and identification of bacteria.
- (6) Bacterial Genetics and Drug Resistance in bacteria.

# ii. Immunology:

- Infection Definition, Classification, Source, Mode of transmission and types of Infectious disease.
- (2) Immunity
- (3) Structure and functions of Immune system
- (4) The Complement System
- (5) Antigen
- (6) Immunoglobulins Antibodies General structure and the role played in defense mechanism of the body.
- (7) Immune response
- (8) Antigen Antibody reactions with reference to clinical utility.
- (9) Immuno deficiency disorders a brief knowledge of various types of immuno deficiency disorders - A sound knowledge of immuno deficiency disorders relevant to dentistry.
- (10) Hypersensitivity reactions
- (11) Autoimmune disorders Basic knowledge of various types sound knowledge of autoimmune disorders of oral cavity and related structures.
- (12) Immunology of Transplantation and Malignancy
- (13) Immune haematology

#### iii. Systematic bacteriology:

- Pyogenic cocci Staphylococcus, Streptococcus, Pneumococcus, Gonococcus and Meningococcus - brief account of each coccus - detailed account of mode of spread laboratory diagnosis, Chemo therapy and prevention.
- (2) Detailed account of Cariogenic Streptococci
- (3) Corynebacterium diphtheriae mode of spread, important clinical feature, Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and Active immunisation.
- (4) Mycobacteria Tuberculosis and Leprosy
- (5) Clostridium Gas gangrene, food poisoning and tetanus.
- (6) Non-sporing Anaerobes in brief about classification and morphology, in detail about dental pathogens mechanism of disease production and prevention.
- (7) Spirochaetes Treponema pallidum detailed account of Oral Lesions of syphilis, Borrelia vincentii, Actinomycetes.

# iv. Virology:

- (1) Introduction
- (2) General properties, cultivation, host virus interaction with special reference to Interferon.
- (3) Brief account of Laboratory diagnosis, Chemotherapy and immuno prophylaxis in general.

HEALA

- (4) A few viruses of relevance to dentistry.
  - a) Herpes Virus
  - b) Hepatitis B Virus brief about other types
  - c) Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)
  - d) Mumps Virus
  - e) Brief- Measles and Rubella Virus
- (5) Bacteriophage structure and Significance
- v. Mycology:
  - (1) Brief Introduction
  - (2) Candidosis in detail
  - (3) Briefly on oral lesions of systemic mycoses.
- vi. Parasitology:
  - (1) Brief introduction protozoans and helminthes
  - (2) Brief knowledge about the mode of transmission and prevention of commonly seen parasitic infection in the region.
  - d) Theory: 65 Hours

	Topics	Hours
I.GEN	ERALBACTERIOLOGY	
1.	Introduction, History and classification.	02
2.	Morphology, Physiology of Bacterial cell.	02
3.	Bacterial Genetics	02
4.	Infection	02
II.IMN	MUNOLOGY	
1.	Immunity	02
2.	Antigen	01
3.	Antibodies	01
4.	Structures and functions of Immune system	01
5.	Immune response	01
6.	Antigen and antigen reactions & compliment	04
7.	Hypersensitivity	02
8.	Autoimmunity	01

9.	Immunology of transplantation	01
II.SYS	TEMATICBACTERIOLOGY	
1.	Staphylococci	01
2.	Streptococci (Dental Caries)	02
3.	Pneumococci	01
4.	Meningococci & Gonococci	01
5.	Corynebacterium diphtheria	02
6.	Bacillus	01
7.	Clostridia	02
8.	Non sporing Anaerobes	02
9.	Mycobacteria	03
10.	Spirochaetes (Treponema, leptospira and	03
	Borrelia)	
11.	Normal bacterial flora of the Oral Cavity	01
V.VIR	OLOGY	
1.	General properties of viruses	03
2.	Herpes viruses	02
3.	Measles and Mumps	01
4.	Rabies virus.	01
5.	Hepatitis viruses	02
6.	Human Immunodeficiency Virus(HIV)	01
7.	Oncogenic viruses & Poliomyelitis	02
V. PAR	ASITOLOGY	
1.	Introduction to parasitic diseases	01
2.	Entamoeba histolytica, Malaria, Leishmania	03
VI. MY	COLOGY	
1.	Candidiasis (in detail)	02
2.	Rhinosporidiosis	02
VII.AP	PLIEDMICROBIOLOGY	
1.	Immunisation schedule, Collection of materials, Experimental animals & hospital	02
	infections – in brief monstrations: 50 Hours	-

# vii. Practicals/Demonstrations: 50 Hours

# (1) **Demonstrations:**

- a) Morphological forms of microbes
- b) Different morphological forms of bacteria, viruses, fungi, parasites.
- c) Sterilization Methods Specified techniques their uses.
- d) Culture Media transport media
- e) Special staining techniques, stained preparations dark ground microscopy.
- f) Demonstration of bacteria in stained clinical material.
- g) Demonstration of viruses Permanent preparations morphology, inclusion bodies.

- h) Demonstration of parasite in blood smear in stool in urine.
- i) Demonstration of common fungi candida Dermatophytes.

# (2) **Practicals:**

- a) Simple staining of bacteria
- b) Gram's staining isolated bacteria Clinical materials.
- c) Ziehl-Neelsen staining prepared and fixed smears.
- d) Collection of materials for culture pus, blood.
- (3) List of practical materials slides for demonstration:
  - a) Staphylococcus
  - b) Streptococcus
  - c) Gonococcus
  - d) Pneumococcus
  - e) Mycobacterium Tuberculosis
  - f) Mycobacterium leprae
  - g) Anthrax
  - h) Cl. Tetani
  - i) Sp<mark>irochaetes</mark>
  - j) Gr<mark>am Negative Bacilli</mark>
  - k) Candida
  - I) Actinomyces

#### (4) Slides for practical exercises:

- a) Grams stains
  - (i) Staphylococci
  - (ii) Gram negative bacilli
  - (iii) Mixture of any two organisms
  - (iv) Gram stain of the oral cavity
- b) Albertsstain–Kleb's Loffeler's Bacilli(KLB)culture, slide
- c) Ziehl-Neelson'sstain -Sputum positive for AFB

#### (5) Media for demonstration:

- i. Un-inoculated media:
  - (i) Nutrient agar plate

- (ii) Blood agar plate
- Chocolate agar plate (iii)
- (iv) Macconkey agar plate
- (v) Glucosecitrate broth(Blood culture bottle)
- (vi) Lowenstein Johnson's Mediaslope
- (vii) Loefflers serum slope
- (viii) Sabourauds slope
- Milk agar plate (ix)
- Robert Cooked Meat broth (x)
- ii. Inoculated media:
  - (i) Nutrient agar with staphylococci
- HEALA (ii) Blood Agar with Alpha Haemolytic Streptococci
  - (iii) Blood Agar withBeta Haemolytic Streptococci
  - Potassium Tellurite with growth of C.diphtheriae (iv)
  - (v) Milk agar with staphylococci
  - (vi) Antibiotic sensitivity plate
- iii. Animals:
  - (i) Guinea pig
  - (ii) Rabbit
  - (iii) Mice
- Instruments: iv.
  - (i) VDRL slide
  - (ii) Tuberculin syringe
  - Sterile swab (iii)
  - (iv) Seitz filter
  - MacIntosh Fildes jar (v)
  - (vi) Widal rack with tubes
  - (vii) Microtitre plate
  - (viii) Disposable syringe
  - Surgical gloves (ix)

# e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

# i. Theory

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for University written examination:

Type of Questions and Marks	Marks
Structured Essay	10
1 x 10marks	10
Short notes 2 x 5marks	10
Brief Notes 5x3marks	15
Total	35
35Marks 10Marks <u>5 Marks</u> Total: 50 Marks	
10 14 1	
10 Marks 40Marks	
	Structured Essay 1 x 10marks Short notes 2 x 5marks Brief Notes 5x3marks 5x3marks 10Marks 5 Marks 5 Marks Total: 50 Marks

Total: 50 Marks Grand Total 100Marks

Mark distribution for University practical examination

Spotters		
Slides	5x 2 Marks	
Media	3x2 Marks	
Instruments	2x2 Marks	
Gram's Stain	7 Marks	
Ziehl-Neelsen's Stain	8 Marks	
Practical work record	5 Marks	

#### 7 DENTAL MATERIALS

#### a) INTRODUCTION:

The science of Dental Material has undergone tremendous changes over the years. Continued research has led to new material systems and changing concepts in the dental field. Interlinked with various specialized branches of chemistry, practically all engineering applied sciences and biological characteristics, the science of dental material emerged as basic sciences in itself with its own values and principles.

#### b) AIMS:

Aim of the course is to present basic chemical and physical properties of Dental materials as they are related to its manipulation to give a sound educational background so that the practice of the dentistry emerged from art to empirical status of science as more information through further research becomes available. It is also the aim of the course of Dental materials to provide with certain criteria of selection and which will enable to discriminate between facts and propaganda with regards to claims of manufactures.

#### c) OBJECTIVES:

To understand the evolution and development of science of dental materials. Impart knowledge of physical and chemical properties and advantages and disadvantages of various materials used in dentistry. Acquire knowledge of biomechanical requirements of particular restorative material and its application & limitations. Laying down standards or specifications of various materials to guide to manufacturers as well as to help professionals. Search for newer and better materials which may answer our requirements with greater satisfaction. To understand and evaluate the claims made by manufactures of dental materials.

At the end of the course the student should have the knowledge about the composition, properties, manipulative techniques and their various commercial names. The student should also acquire skills to select and use the materials appropriately for laboratory and clinical use.

#### d) NEED FOR THE COURSE:

The profession has to raise from an art to a science, the need for the dentist to possess adequate knowledge of materials to exercises his best through knowledge of properties of different types of materials. There is growing concern of health hazards due to mercury toxicity, inhalation of certain vapors or dust materials, irritations and allergic reaction to skin due to contact of materials. The Dentist must acquire wider knowledge of physical, chemical and biological properties of the various materials used in the mouth because they may cause irritation of oral tissues. pH of some of the restorative materials causes inflammation and necrosis of pulp which is a concern and the patient should be protected from these. Certain criteria of selection are provided that will enable the dentist to discriminate between facts and propaganda, which will make a material biologically acceptable.

# e) SCOPE:

Dental materials are employed in mechanical procedures including restorative dentistry such as Prosthodontics, Endodontics, Periodontics and Orthodontics. There is scarcely a dental procedure that does not make use of dental materials in one form or another and therefore the application of dental material is not limited to any one branch of dentistry. Branches such as minor surgery and Periodontics require less use of materials but the physical and chemical characters of materials are important in these fields. The toxic and tissue reaction of dental materials and their durability in the oral cavity where the temperature is between 32 & 37 degree centigrade, and the ingestion of hot or cold food ranges from 0-70 degree centigrade. The acid an alkalinity of fluids shown pH varies from 4 to 8.5. The load on 1 sq. mm of tooth or restorative materials can reach to a level as high as many kilograms. Thus the biological properties of dental materials cannot be separated from their physical and chemical properties.

# f) THEORY: 80 HOURS (20 hours in First BDS & 60 hours in second BDS)

SI. No	Торіс	Hours
1.	Introduction - Section A Prosthodontics & Section B Conservative Dentistry	2
	Structure of matter and principles of adhesion-Section A	
	Change of state, inter atomic primary bonds, inter atomic secondary bonds, inter	
2.	atomic bond distance and bonding energy, thermal energy, crystalline structure, non	2
	crystalline structures, diffusion, adhesion and bonding and adhesion to tooth	
	structures.	
	Important physical properties applicable to dental materials - Section B	
	Physical properties are based on laws of mechanics, acoustics, optics, thermodynamics,	
	electricity, magnetism, radiation, atomic structure or nuclear phenomena. Hue, value,	
	chroma and translucency physical properties based on laws of optics, dealing with	
3.	phenomena of light, vision and sight. Thermal conductivity & coefficient of thermal	6
	expansion are physical properties based on laws of thermodynamics. Stress, strain,	
	proportional limit, elastic limit yield strength, modulus of elasticity, flexibility, resilience,	
	impact, impact strength, permanent deformation, strength, flexure strength fatigue,	
	static fatigue, toughness, brittleness, ductility & malleability, hardness, abrasion	

#### Section A- Prosthodontics, Section B- Conservative Dentistry

	resistance, relaxation, rheology, Thixotropic, creep, static creep, dynamic creep, flow,	
	colour, three dimensional colour - hue, values, chroma, Munsell system, metamersim,	
	fluorescence, physical properties of tooth, stress during mastication.	
	Biological considerations in use of dental materials- Section B	
	Materials used are with the knowledge of appreciation of certain biological	
	considerations for use in oral cavity. Requirement of materials with biological	
	compatibility. Classification of materials from perspective of biological compatibility, eg.	
	Contact with soft tissues, affecting vitality of pulp, used for root canal fillings, affecting	
4.	hard tissues of teeth, laboratory materials that could be accidentally be inhaled or	2
	ingested during handling. Hazards associated with materials: pH-effecting pulp,	
	polymers causing chemical irritation, mercury toxicity, etc. Microleakage, Thermal	
	changes, Galvanism, toxic effect of materials. Biological evaluation for systemic toxicity,	
	skin irritation, mutagenecity and carcinogenicity. Disinfection of dental materials for	
	infection control.	
	Gypsum & gypsum products- Section A	
	Gypsum - its origin, chemical formula, Products manufactured from gypsum. Dental	
	plaster, Dental stone, Die st <mark>one, high strength, h</mark> igh <mark>expansion stone. Ap</mark> plication and	
	manufacturing procedure of each, macroscopic and microscopic structure of each.	
	Supplied as and Commercial names. Chemistry of setting, setting reaction, theories of	
	setting, gauging water, Microscopic structure of set material. Setting time: working time	
5.	and setting time, Measurement of setting time and factors controlling setting time.	4
	Setting expansion, Hygroscopic setting expansion - factors affecting each. Strength: wet	
	strength, dry strength, factors affecting strength, tensile strength Slurry - need and use.	
	Care of cast. ADA classification of gypsum products Description of impression plaster	
	and dental investment Manipulation including recent methods or advanced methods.	
	Disinfection: infection control, liquids, sprays, radiation Method of use of disinfectants	
	Storage of material - shelf life.	
	Impression materials used in dentistry- Section A	
	Impression plaster, Impression compound, Zinc oxide Euginol impression paste & bite	
	registration paste incl., non Euginol paste, Hydrocolloids, reversible and irreversible,	
6.	Elastomeric impression materials. Polysulphide, Condensation silicones, Addition	10
	silicones, Polyether, Visible light cure polyether urethane dimethacrylate. Historical	
	background & development of each impression material, Definition of impression,	
	Purpose of making impression, Ideal properties required and application of material.	

Classification as per ADA specification, general & individual impression material.Application and their uses in different disciplines. Marketed as and their commercialnames, Mode of supply & mode of application bulk/wash impression. Composition,chemistry of setting, Control of setting time, Type of impression trays required,Adhesion to tray, manipulation, instruments & equipments required. Techniques ofimpression, storage of impression, (Compatibility with cast and die material). Anyrecent advancement in material and mixing devices. Study of properties: Working time,setting time, flow, accuracy, strength, flexibility, tear strength, dimensional stability,and compatibility with cast & die materials incl., electroplating Biologicalproperties: tissue reaction, Shelf life & storage of material. Infection control -disinfection Advantages & disadvantages of each material.

# Synthetic resins used in dentistry - Section A

Historical background and development of material, Denture base materials and their classification and requirement. Classification of resins, Dental resins - requirements of dental resins, applications, polymerisation, polymerisation mechanism stages in addition polymerisation, inhibition of polymerisation, co-polymerization, molecular weight, crosslinking, plasticizers, Physical properties of polymers, polymer structures types of resins.

#### Acrylic resins: - Section A

7.

Mode of polymerisation: Heat activated, Chemically activated, Light activated Mode of supply, application, composition, polymerisation reaction of each. Technical considerations: Methods of manipulation for each type of resin. Physical properties of denture base resin. Miscellaneous resins & techniques: Repair resins, Relining and rebasing. Short term and long-term soft-liners, temporary crown and bridge resins, Resin impression trays, Tray materials, Resin teeth, materials in maxillofacial prosthesis, Denture cleansers, Infection control in detail, Biological properties and allergic reactions.

#### **Restorative resins: - Section B**

Historical background, Resin based restorative materials, unfilled & filled, Compositerestorative materials, Mode of supply, Composition, Polymerisation mechanisms:Chemically activated, Light activated, Dual cure: Degree of conversion, Polymerisationshrinkage. Classification of Composites: Application, composition and properties ofeach, Composites of posterior teeth, Prosthodontics resins for veneering.Biocompatibility - microleakage, pulpal reaction, pulpal protection Manipulation of

3

	composites: Techniques of insertion of Chemically activated, light activated, dual cure	
	Polymerisation, Finishing and polishing of restoration, Repair of composites. Direct	
	bonding, Need for bonding, Acid - etch technique, Enamel bonding, Dentin bonding	
	agents. Mode of bonding, Bond strength, Sandwich technique its indication and	
	procedure Extended application for composites: Resins for restoring eroded teeth, Pit	
	and fissure sealing, Resin inlays system - Indirect & direct, Core build up, Orthodontic	
	applications.	
	Metals and alloys - Section B	
	Structure and behaviour of metals, Solidification of metals, mechanism of	
	crystallisation amorphous & crystalline. Classification of alloys, Solid solutions, and	
	Constitutes or equilibrium phase diagrams: Electric alloys, Physical properties,	
	Peritectic alloys, Solid state reaction other binary systems: Metallography & Heat	
	treatment Tarnish and corrosion Definition, causes of corrosion, protection against	
	corrosion, Corrosion of dental restorations, clinical significance of galvanic current.	
	Dental amalgam- Section B	
	History, Definition of dental amalgam, application, Alloy classification, manufacture of	
8.	alloy powder composition - available as. Amalgamation: setting reaction & resulting	10
	structure, properties, Micro leakage Dimensional stability, Strength, Creep, Clinical	
	performance Manipulation: Selection of alloy, proportioning, mechanism of trituration,	
	condensation, carving & finishing. Effect of dimensional changes, Marginal	
	deterioration. Repair of amalgam, mercury toxicity, mercury hygiene.	
	Direct filling gold- Section B	
	Properties of pure gold, mode of adhesion of gold for restoration forms of direct filling	
	gold for using as restorative material. Classification: Gold Foil, Electrolytic precipitate,	
	powdered gold Manipulation: Removal of surface impurities and compaction of direct	
	filling gold. Physical properties of compacted	
	Dental casting alloys - Section B	
	Historical background, desirable properties of casting alloys. Alternatives to cast metal	
	technology: direct filling gold, amalgam, mercury free condensable intermetallic	
9.	compound - an alternative to metal casting process. CAD-CAM process for metal &	6
۶.	ceramic inlays - without need of impression of teeth or casting procedure, pure	U
	titanium, most bio compatible metal which are difficult to cast can be made into	
	crowns with the aid of CAD- CAM technology . Another method of making copings - by	
	copy milling (without casting procedures). Classification of casting alloys: By function &	

64

	description. Recent classification, High noble (HN), Noble (N) and predominantly base	
	metal (PB) Alloys for crown & bridge, metal ceramic & removable partial denture.	
	Composition, function, constituents and application, each alloy both noble and base	
	metal, Properties of alloys: Melting range, mechanical properties, hardness,	
	elongation, modulus of elasticity, tarnish and corrosion. Casting shrinkage and	
	compensation of casting shrinkage. Biocompatibility - Handling hazards & precautions	
	of base metal alloys, casting investments used. Heat treatment: Softening & hardening	
	heat treatment. Recycling of metals. Titanium alloys & their application, properties &	
	advantages. Technical considerations in casting. Heat source, furnaces, gold, Clinical	
	performance.	
	Dental waxes including inlay casting wax - Section B	
	Introduction and importance of waxes: Sources of natural waxes and their chemical	
	nature. Classification of Waxes: Properties: melting range, thermal expansion,	
	mechanical p <mark>roperties, flow &amp; residual stresses, ductility. Dental Wax: In</mark> lay wax: Mode	
10	of supply: Cl <mark>assification &amp; composition, Ideal requi</mark> rements: Properties of inlay wax:	2
10	Flow, thermal properties Wax distortion & its causes. Manipulation of inlay wax:	2
	Instruments & equipment required, including electrically heated instruments metal tips	
	and thermostatically controlled wax baths. Other waxes: Applications, mode of supply	
	& properties. C <mark>asting Wax, Base plate wax, Processing wax, Boxing wax,</mark> Utility wax,	
	Sticky wax, Imp <mark>ression wax for corrective impressions Bite registration</mark> wax.	
	Dental casting investments - Section A	
	Definition, requirements, classification Gypsum bonded - classification. Phosphate	
	bonded, Silica bonded Mode of Supply: Composition, application, setting mechanism,	
	setting time & factors controlling. Expansions: Setting expansion, Hygroscopic Setting	
11	expansion, & thermal expansion: factors affecting. Properties: Strength, porosity, and	2
	fineness & storage. Technical considerations: For Casting procedure Preparation of die,	
	Wax pattern, spruing, investing, control of shrinkage compensation, wax burnout, and	
	heating the invested ring, casting. Casting machines, source of heat for melting the	
	alloy. Defects in casting.	
	Soldering, brazing and welding - Section B(Classes to be handled by orthodontics	
	department)	
12	Need of joining dental appliances, Terms & Definition, Solders: Definition, ideal	2
	requirement, types of solders - Soft & hard and their fusion temperature, application.	
	Mode of supply of solders, Composition and selection, Properties. Tarnish & corrosion	

	resistance mechanical properties, microstructure of soldered joint. Fluxes & Anti	
	fluxes: Definition, Function, Types, commonly used fluxes & their selection Technique	
	of Soldering & Brazing: free hand soldering and investment, steps and procedure.	
	Welding,: Definition, application, requirements, procedure, weld decay - causes and	
	how to avoid it. Laser welding.	
	Wrought base metal alloys - Section A (Classes to be handled by orthodontics	
	department)	
	Applications and different alloys used mainly for orthodontics purpose	
	Stainless steel	
	Cobalt chromium nickel	
	Nickel titanium	
	Beta titanium	
	Properties required for orthodontic wires, working range, springiness, stiffness,	_
13	resilience, Formability, ductility, ease of joining, corrosion resistance, stability in oral	3
	environment, bio compatibility	
	Stainless steels: Description, type, composition & properties of each type. Sensitisation	
	& stabilisation, Mechanical properties - strength, tensile, yield strength, KHN. Braided	
	& twisted wires their need, Solders for stainless steel, Fluxes, Welding. Wrought cobalt	
	chromium nickel alloys, composition, allocation, properties, heat treatment, physical	
	properties. Nickel - Titanium alloys, shape, memory & super elastic Titanium alloys,	
	application, composition, properties, welding, Corrosion resistance	
	Dental cements- Section B	
	Definition & Ideal requirements of Dental Cements: Silicate, Glass ionomer, metal	
	modified glass ionomer, resin modified glass ionomer, zinc oxide Euginol, modified	
	zinc oxide Euginol, zinc phosphate, zinc silico phosphate, zinc poly carboxylate Cavity	
	liners and cement bases Varnishes Calcium hydroxide. Gutta percha	
14	Application, classification (general and individual), setting mechanism, mode of supply,	5
	Properties, factors affecting setting, special emphasis on critical procedures of	
	manipulation and protection of cement, mode of adhesion, biomechansim of caries	
	inhibition. Agents for pulpal protection, Modifications and recent advances, Principles	
	of cementation. Special emphasis on cavity liners and cement bases and luting agents.	
4 -	Dental ceramics - Section A	•
15	Historical background & General applications of Dental ceramics: definition,	8
	classification, application, mode of supply, manufacturing procedure, methods of	

	strengthening. Properties of fused ceramic: Strength and factors affecting, modulus of	
	elasticity, surface hardness, wear resistance, thermal properties, specific gravity,	
	chemical stability, esthetic properties, biocompatibility, technical considerations.	
	Metal Ceramics (PFM): Alloys - Types and composition of alloys Ceramic - Type and	
	Composition. Metal Ceramic Bond, Nature of bond. Bonding using electro deposition,	
	foil copings, bonded platinum foil, swaged gold alloy foil coping. Technical	
	considerations for porcelain and porcelain fused metal restorations. Recent advances -	
	all porcelain restorations, Manganese core, injection moulded, castable ceramics, glass	
	infiltrated alumina core ceramic (In ceram), ceramic veneers, inlays and onlays, and	
	CAD - CAM ceramic. Chemical attack of ceramic by fluoride. Porcelain furnaces.	
	Abrasion & polishing agents - Section A	
	Definition of abrasi <mark>on and polishing.</mark> Need of abrasion and polishing. Types of	
	abrasives: Finishing, polishing & cleaning. Types of abrasives: Diamond, Emery,	
	aluminum oxi <mark>des garnet, pumice, Kieselgurh, tripoli, rouge, tin oxide, ch</mark> alk, chromic	
16	oxide, sand, <mark>carbides, diamond, zirconium silicate Zinc oxide. Abrasive ac</mark> tion. Desirable	1
	characteristics of an abrasive <mark>, Rate of abrasion, Size</mark> of particle, pressure and speed.	
	Grading of abrasive & polishing agents. Binder, Polishing materials & procedures used.	
	Technical consideration, Material and procedure used for abrasion and polishing	
	Electrolytic poli <mark>shing and burnishing.</mark>	
	Die and counte <mark>r die materials including electroforming and electro</mark> polishing - Section	
17	Α	1
	Types - Gypsum products, Electroforming, Epoxy resin, Amalgam	
18	Dental implants - Section A	2
10	Evolution of dental implants, types and materials.	2
	Mechanics of cutting - Section B	-
10		1
19	Burs and points.	1
19	Burs and points. Waste disposal - Section B	1
19		1
19	Waste disposal - Section B	1
19 20	Waste disposal - Section B At the end of the course the student should have the knowledge about the	1
	Waste disposal - Section B At the end of the course the student should have the knowledge about the composition, properties, manipulative techniques and their various commercial names.	
	Waste disposal - Section B         At the end of the course the student should have the knowledge about the         composition, properties, manipulative techniques and their various commercial names.         The student should also acquire skills to select and use the materials appropriately for	

# g) PRACTICALS: 240 Hours (40 hours in First BDS & 200 Hours in second BDS)

Demonstration of manipulation of all materials (for a batch not more than 8 students). Exercises to be done by each student:

Impression material

Manipulation, making impressions, identifying setting time and defects. (Comparative studies included)

Gypsum products

Manipulation, pouring impressions-identify setting time and working time and relation of working time with reference to proportion of water, change in temperature and spatulation time.

Self-cure and heat cure acrylic resin-manipulation and curing.

Cements-manipulation and studying setting time and working time for luting, base and restoration.

Silver Amalgam-manipulation, trituration, condensation and studying setting and working time.

#### h) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION:

The University Theory examination will have two sections of 35 marks each Section A Prosthodontics & Section B Conservative Dentistry (overlapping of topics may occur) For Dental Materials University Practical Examination, if internal examiner is from Prosthodontics, External examiner should be from Conservative Dentistry and vice versa

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for written examination

#### **Section A: Prosthodontics**

Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Structured Essay 1x 10marks	10
Short Notes 2 x 5marks	10
Brief Notes 5x3marks	15
Total	35
	and Marks Structured Essay 1x 10marks Short Notes 2 x 5marks Brief Notes 5x3marks

Theory:

University written Examination:	35Marks
University Viva:	10Marks
Internal Assessment:	5 Marks
	Total: 50 Marks

#### ii. Practicals:

Internal Assessment: **University Practicals:** 

	10 Marks	
	40Marks	
Total:	50 Marks	
Grand Total 1	00Marks	

Spotters (5x 2Marks) 10 Marks

Manipulation of Any one of the following Dental materials: 25 Marks

Gypsum products

Irreversible Hydrocolloid

Impression Compound

Rubber base impression Material

Zinc Oxide Impression Material

Heat cured PMMA

Practical Work Record

5 Marks

# Section B: Conservative Dentistry

Contents	Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Question from Any Conservative Dentistry topic preferably included in Section B	Structured Essay 1x 10marks	10
Questions from any Section B topic including orthodontics.	Short Notes 2 x 5marks	10
Avoid questions in the topic from which long essay question is set	Brief Notes 5x3marks	15
- 51	Total	35
Theory: University written Examination: University Viva: Internal Assessment:	35Marks 10Marks <u>5 Marks</u> Total: 50 Marks	
Practicals: Internal Assessment: University Practicals: Gra	10 Marks 40Marks Total: 50 Marks and Total 100Marks	5 C
Spotters (5x 2Marks)	10 M	arks
Manipulation of Any one of the following Den	tal Cements: 25 M	arks
ZnO Euginol (Luting/Filing Consistency) Zinc Phosphate Cement (Luting/base Consiste Glass Ionomer Cement Type I/II (Luting/Filling Polycarboxylate Cement (Luting Consistency)		
Amalgam Trituration Practical Work Record	5 Ma	urks
	5 1010	1173

# 8. GENERAL AND DENTAL PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

# a) GOAL:

The broad goal of teaching under graduate students in pharmacology is to inculcate rational and scientific basis of therapeutics keeping in view of dental curriculum and Profession.

# b) OBJECTIVES:

At the end of the course the student shall be able to:

- i. Describe the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of essential and commonly used drugs in general and in dentistry in particular,
- ii. List the indications, contraindications; interactions, and adverse reactions of commonly used drugs with reason,
- iii. Tailor the use of appropriate drugs in disease with consideration to its cost, efficacy, safety for individual and mass therapy needs,
- iv. Indicate special care in prescribing common and essential drugs in special medical situations such as pregnancy, lactation, old age, renal, hepatic damage and immuno compromised patients,
- v. Integrate the rational drug therapy in clinical pharmacology,
- vi. Indicate the principles underlying the concepts of "Essential drugs".
- vii. Recognise and report adverse drug reaction to suitable authorities.

# c) SKILLS:

At the end of the course the student shall be able to:

- i. Prescribe drugs for common dental and medical ailments.
- ii. To appreciate adverse reactions and drug interactions of commonly used drugs.
- iii. Observe experiments designed for study of effects of drugs.
- iv. Critically evaluate drug formulations and be able to interpret the clinical pharmacology of marketed preparations commonly used in dentistry.

#### d) INTEGRATION:

Practical knowledge of use of drugs in clinical practice will be acquired through integrated teaching with clinical departments.

#### e) THEORY: 70 HOURS

1. General Pharmacology :	
a. Definitions: Pharmacology, drug, Pharmacy, sources of drugs with examples.	1
b. Pharmacokinetics with clinical implications.	2
c. Routes of administration: oral, inhalation, intradermal, Subcutaneous,	
intramuscular, intravenous, intrathecal, perineural & Newer drug regimes.	1
(Advantages and disadvantages with the examples of drugs administered).	
d. Pharmacodynamics: mechanism of action ,factors modifying drug actions	2

with emphasis on factors like-age, sex, dose ,frequency & route of	
administration, presence of other drugs, Pharmacogenetics and Pathological conditions.	
e. Therapeutics: Principles of drug therapy, Adverse drug reactions and drug	
interactions.	3
2.ANS drugs:	
Clinically used examples, their important pharmacological actions (which form	the basis for
the uses), clinical uses along with dental uses if any and specific adverse effect	
a. Sympathomimetics	1
b. Sympatholytics-alphablockers, Beta -blockers.	2
c. Cholinomimetics.	2
d. Anticholinergics & Skeletal muscle relaxants	2
3. Detailed pharmacology of:	2
a.Clinically used opioid and non-opioid analgesics.	2
b. Clinically used local anesthetics.	2
Detailed Pharmacology & Enumeration of clinically used agents, their brief	
Pharmacology, clinical uses along with dental uses if any, and specific	
adverse effects of:	100
a. Ethylalcohol- actions, uses and drug interactions.	1
b. General anesthetics & Pre-anaesthetic medication	2
c. Antipsychotics, antidepressants, anxiolytics	2
d. Sedativehypnotics	2
e. Antiepileptics	1
CVS drugs:	
Enumeration/Classification of clinically used agents their important	· · · ·
pharmacological actions(that form the basis of their uses)Clinical uses along	20
with dental uses if any, and specific adverse effects of	
a. Cardiac glycosides	1
b. Antiangina drugs	1
c. Antihypertensives.	1
d. Diuretics	1
e. Pharmacotherapy of shocks-anaphylactic, cardiogenic hypovolemic & Septic.	1
Drugs acting on blood: Detailed pharmacology of:	
a. Coagulants, anticoagulants, fibrinolytics, antiplatelet drugs and styptics	3
b. Hematinics: Iron preparationVit.B12,FolicacidVit.C	3
c. Vit.D and calcium preparations	1
Endocrines:	
Enumeration/Classification of clinically used agents and their preparations,	
Mechanism of action, clinical uses along with dental uses if any and specific	
adverse effects of:	
a. Drugs used in diabetes mellitus	2
b. Corticosteroids	2
Chemotherapy:	
Enumeration/Classification of clinically used Agents, their mechanism of	

of:	
a. Sulfonamides	1
b. Beta-lactum antibiotics	2
c. Macrolides and aminoglycosides	1
d. Broad spectrum antibiotics	1
e. Antifungal and antiviral (acyclovir) agents	2
. Metronidazole and fluoroquinolones	1
g. Antineoplastic Drugs: Alkylating agents, Antimetabolities, Radioactive	2
sotopes, Vinka Alkaloids, Anticancer antibiotics.	
h. Drug Therapy of Tuberculosis, Leprosy & Malaria	3
Other drugs:	
Enumeration o clinically used agents, general uses along with dental uses if	
any and specific adverse effects of:	
a. Antihistamines and anti emetics	2
b. Drugs used in bronchial asthma and cough	1
c. Drugs used in peptic ulcer	2
d. Chelating agents-BAL, EDTA & Penicillamine	1
e. Antihelminthics	2
Dental Pharmacology	
a. Fluoride pharmacology	1
b. Antiseptics, astringents & Sialogogues	1
c. Obtundents, Mummifying agents and disclosing agents	1
d.Prevention and drug therapy of emergencies in dental practice	
1. Seizures	0
2. Anaphylaxis	100
3. Severe bleeding	
4. Shock	2
5. Tetany	1
6. Status asthmaticus	1
7. Acute addisonian crisis	1

## f) PRACTICALS AND DEMONSTRATIONS: 20 HOURS

To familiarise the student with the methodology: prescription writing and dispensing.

Rationale of drug combinations of marketed drugs.

SI.	Procedure	Hours
No.		
1	Introduction-equipments used in dispensing pharmacy, prescription-parts and	2
	model prescription.	
2	Demonstration of common dosage forms used in clinical practice	
3	Mixtures-one example(Expectorant/Salicylate)of simple and diffusible (Bismuth	2
	Kaolin/chalk)mixtures	

4	Emulsion-Types and example(Liniment turpentine/Shark liver oil) of emulsion	2
5	Powders-toothpowder	2
6	Mandl's paint/Gum paint percentage dilution-concept and calculations with	2
	suitable examples.	
7	Mouthwashes-Alkaline, antiseptic, astringent	2
8	Toothpastes	2
9	Prescription writing for15 general conditions commonly encountered in clinical	2
	practice. eg. Bronchial asthma, hypertension congestive heart failure, angina	
	pectoris, peptic ulcer, bacillary dysentery, diabetes mellitus, diabetic coma,	
	osteoarthritis, anaphylaxis, status asthmaticus, Status epilepticus, iron deficiency	
	& pernicious anaemia	
10	Dental prescriptions for about fifteen dental conditions commonly encountered	2
	in practice eg. Acute necrotising ulcerative gingivitis, acute herpetic	
	gingivitis/stomatitis, acute gingival abscess, pericoronal abscess (impacted	
	teeth), dental ca <mark>ries, aphthous ulce</mark> rs,hyp <mark>ersensitive dentine,</mark> dentoalveolar	
	abscess, xero <mark>stomia, acute toothach</mark> e, pos <mark>t-operative pain, post e</mark> xtraction pain	
	with swellin <mark>g, oral candidiasis, acute tonsillitis/ pharyngitis,common</mark> cold,scurvy	
	etc.	



## g) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Type of Questions for University Written examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Marks	Marks
Questions from Pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, antibiotics, NSAID's, Local Anaesthetics, Anticoagulants, Beta blockers, Glucocorticoids, Calcium Channel blockers, ACE inhibitors, Opioid analgesics, Sympathomimetics, Anti- Cholinergics, Cardiac Glycosides, Dental Pharmacology.	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
Questions should Preferably be set from all other chapters excluding the one from which a Long Essay Question has	Short notes 4 x 5marks	20
been set	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	Total	70

i. Theory

ii.

University Written	70Marks
Internal Assessment	20 Marks
Viva Voce	10 Marks
Practicals:	
University Practical Examination:	80 Marks
Spotters 10x 1Mark	10 Marks
Prescriptions (1 Medical & 1 Dental) 2x10Marks	20 Marks
Preparations (1 Medical & 1 Dental) 2x20Marks	40 Marks
Practical Work Record	10 Marks
Internal Assessment	20 Marks

Grand Total 200Marks

## 9. PRE CLINICAL CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY

# a) LABORATORY EXERCISES

SI.No.	Practical exercise	Hours	
1	Identification and study of hand cutting instruments chisels, gingival margin	3	
-	trimmers, excavators and hatchet.		
2	Identification and use of rotary cutting instruments in contra angle hand pieces	2	
	burs (Micromotor)		
3	Preparation of class I and extended class I and class II and MOD's and class V	30	
	amounting to 10 exercises in plaster models		
	Exercises on phantom head models(Typhodonts) which includes tooth		
	preparation, base and varnish application, matrix and wedge placement followed		
	by amalgam restoration	-	
4	Class I 5		
	Class I with extension 2	95	
	Class II 10		
	Class II MODS 2		
	Class V and III for glass ionomer 4 Class V for amalgam 2		
	10 exercises on mounted extracted teeth .Tooth preparation, base application,		
	matrix and wedge placement, and restoration with amalgam.		
	Class I 2	-	
5	Class I with extension 2	20	
	Class II 4		
	Class V 2		
	Polishing of above restorations	-	
	Management of deep caries		
6	a. Pulp capping : Direct/ Indirect on extracted teeth		
7	Demonstration of Light cure composite and Glass Ionomer	- 3	
7	Restorations.	-	
	Cast Restoration –Inlay preparation:		
	Class I 1 To prepare Wax patterns		
8	Class II 2+1 MOD To prepare wax patterns	20	
	Class V 1 (posterior)	-	

9	Pulpotomy on extracted posterior teeth	
	Endodontic exercises.	
	Root canal access preparation on Upper Extracted Central incisor. Determination	27
10	of working length	
	Demonstration of Instrumentation and Obturation of root canal space.	
	Restoration of access preparation	

To appear for IIBDS preclinical Conservative Dentistry examination it is Mandatory that Laboratory exercises from No. 1to No. 7 mentioned in the table above is completed.



#### b) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

**Grand Total** 

i.

**Practicals** University practical examination University Viva Voce Internal Assessment

100

60

20

20

Distribution of Marks for Preclinical Conservative Dentistry University Practical Examination

(1) Tooth Preparation and Restoration	45 Marks
(2) Spotters ( <mark>5 x 2 Marks)</mark>	10 Marks
(3) Preclinical Practical Work Record	05 Marks
Total:	60 Marks

Practical Exercise No. (1): 45 Marks

Class II Conventional / Conservative preparation for Silver Amalgam restoration on Maxillary or Mandibular first or second Molar typhodont tooth.

Cavity preparation	45 Minutes	20 Marks
Base and Matrix	15 Minutes	10 Marks
Amalgam restoration and carving	30 Minutes	15 Marks

Practical Exercise No. (2):

Spotte<mark>rs: Time: (2 minutes each x 5) 10 Minute</mark>s 10Marks

Type of Spotters:

Hand instruments used for tooth preparation and restoration Identification of Root Canal Instruments

### **10. PRE CLINICAL ORTHODONTICS**

### a) SCHEME OF STUDY

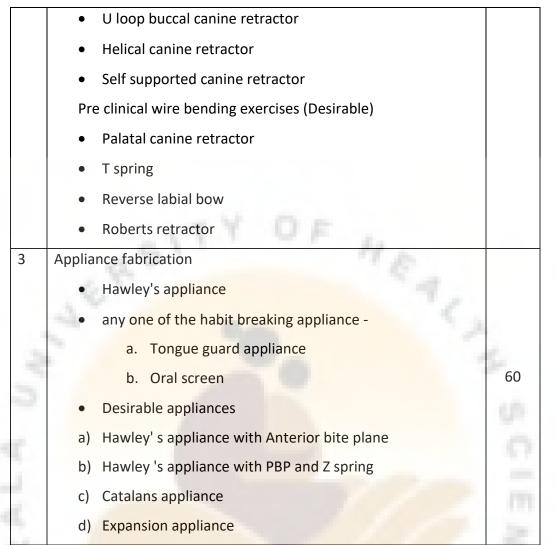
The undergraduate study of orthodontics spans over second year, third year and fourth year. In second year the emphasis is given for basic and preclinical wire bending exercises and appliance fabrication.

### b) AN OUTLINE OF THE COURSE CONTENT:

Preclinical basic wire bending exercises enable the candidate to get accustomed with the orthodontic wire, learn the basic skills of wire bending, learn how to construct various components of removable appliances and to acrylise various removable appliances.

## c) PRATICAL TRAINING DURING SECOND YEAR B.DS

SI .No.	Topic	Hours
	wire bending exercises	
THE R L	Straightening of wire Equilateral triangle Square Rectangle Circle U – V	40
2 P • • • • • • • • •	re clinical wire bending exercises (Mandatory) C – clasp Full clasp Triangular clasp Adams clasp Finger spring Double cantilever spring Coffin spring Short labial bow Long labial bow	60



Theory topics listed below to be covered in second BDS. Lecture hours should be adjusted with the practical classes.

- a) Introduction to orthodontics
- b) Removable appliances parts, uses, modifications, advantages, disadvantages etc.
- c) Wrought wire alloys
- d) Soldering and welding

#### d) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

i. Practicals

University practical examination	60
University Viva Voce	20
Internal Assessment	20
Grand Total	100

Distribution of Marks for Preclinical Orthodontics University Practical Examination

(1) Wire bending exercises	55 Marks
(2) Preclinical Practical Work Record	05 Marks

Wire bending exercises and their mark distribution should be as follows:

- a) Labial bow 20 Marks
- b) Clasp 20 Marks
- c) Spring 15Marks

Note: Preclinical viva should be limited to, Orthodontic material science (orthodontic wire alloys, impression materials, acrylic, Gypsum products), removable appliances, study models, soldering and welding

## **11. PRECLINICAL PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE**

\*

## a) LABORATORY EXERCISES: Total 380 Hours ( I yr. 100, II yr. 200, IIIyr.80)

SI.No.	Practical Exercise	Hour	
	Laboratory steps related to complete denture		
1	Impression and model preparation		
2	Preparation of special trays in shellac base plates – trimmed margin. Maxillary & Mandibular	-	
3	Special tray in self cured acrylic resin. Maxillary & Mandibular	-	
4	Preparation of heat cured acrylic permanent bases. Maxillary & Mandibular	-	
5	Preparation of Self cured acrylic temporary bases Maxillary & Mandibular	150	
6	Preparation of occlusion rims	_	
7	Articulating the model in Mean value articulator	-	
8	Teeth arrangement in Mean value articulator (Class I) - 5 Numbers	-	
9	Processing trial denture in heat cured acrylic- 1	-	
10	Repair of fractured Denture	-	
	Laboratory steps related to partial denture		
11	Fabrication of heat cured acrylic Partial Dentures – (Kennedy class I, class II, class III & class IV)	-	
12	Surveying a model ( demo only)	100	
13	Preparation of wax pattern on models for cast RPD (Kennedy class I & class II,)		
14	Preparation of wax pattern on models for cast RPD (Kennedy class III & class IV,)demo only	-	
	Maxillofacial Prosthesis		
14	Preparation of Obturators	50	
	Fixed Prosthodontics		
16	Preparation of full crowns on large sized teeth – anterior all ceramic & posterior PFM.	80	
17	Preparation of full crowns on Typhodont anterior teeth on phantom head.	1	

A work record should be maintained by all students and should be submitted at the time of examination after due certification from the Head of the Department.

To appear for IIBDS preclinical Prosthodontics examination it is Mandatory that Laboratory exercises from Nos. 1 to 11 mentioned in the table above are completed.

#### b) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

i. Practicals

University practical examination	60	
University Viva Voce	20	
Internal Assessment	20	
Grand Total	100	

### Distribution of Marks for Preclinical Prosthodontics University Practical Examination

(1) Arrangement of teeth in class I relation, Waxing, Carving & Polishing: 35 Marks

- (2) Drawing the Design for a Cast Partial Denture and marking its components 15 Marks
- (3) Preclinical Practical Work Record

10 Marks

Note: Preclinical viva should be limited to, Laboratory Procedures related to Complete Denture Fabrication, Articulators, Anatomical landmarks, Impression Procedures, Introduction to jaw relation recording, Selection & arrangement of teeth, Complete Denture Occlusion, Try in Procedures and Components of RPD & FPD.

### **12. GENERAL MEDICINE**

### a) GUIDELINES:

Special emphasis should be given throughout on the importance of various diseases as applicable to dentistry.

- i. Special precautions/ contraindication for anaesthesia in oral and dental procedures in different systemic diseases.
- ii. Oral manifestations of systemic diseases.
- iii. Medical emergencies in dental practice.

A dental student should be taught in such a manner that he/she is able to record the arterial pulse, blood pressure and be capable of suspecting by sight and superficial examination of the body, diseases of the heart, lungs, kidneys, blood etc. He should be capable of handling medical emergencies encountered in dental practice.

## b) THEORY: 60 HOURS

CORE TOPICS	Hours
1. Aims of medicine, definitions of diagnosis, treatment & prognosis. History	0
taking, Physical examination of the patient, diagnosis and management of	2
disease. Genetics and disease, Medical Ethics.	1994
2.Infections: Enteric fever, HIV, Herpes simplex, Herpes zoster, Syphilis	
,Diphtheria, Ma <mark>laria, Actinomycosis, V</mark> iral hepatitis, Tuberculosis. Infectious	5
mononucleosis Mumps, Measles, Rubella, Leprosy, Organisation and	5
functions of the immune systems.	
3. G.I.T: Stomatitis, Gingival hyperplasia, Dysphagia, Acid peptic disease,	
Jaundice, Acute an <mark>d chronic hepatitis, Cirrhosis of liver, Asc</mark> itis, Amoebiasis,	5
Tender hepatomegaly, Hepatotoxic drugs, Portal hyper tension. Diarrhoea	5
and Dysentery including Malabsorbtion syndromes, Helicobacter pylori.	
4. CVS :Acute rheumatic fever Valvular heart disease, Hypertension,	
Ischemic heart disease (myocardial infarction), Infective endocarditis,	7
Common arrhythmias, Classification of congenital heart disease,	,
Congestive cardiac failure. Heart failure, Fallot's tetralogy, ASD, VSD.	
5.Respiratory System: Applied Anatomy and physiology of RS, Pneumonia,	
COPD, Pulmonary tuberculosis, Bronchial asthma, Pleural effusion, Acute	
respiratory tract infections, Pulmonary embolism, Suppurative lung diseases,	6
and Lung abscess. Pneumothorax, Bronchiectasis Lung Cancer, Empyema,	
Sleep apnea, ARDS, Respiratory failure.	
6.Hematology: Hematopoiesis, Anaemias, Bleeding & Clotting disorders,	
Acute and chronic myeloid leukemias, Agranulocytosis and Neutropenia,	
Thrombocytopenia, Splenomegaly Lymphomas, Oral manifestations of	7
haematological disorders, Generalized Lymphadenopathy. Principles of	
blood and blood products transfusion, Thromboembolic disease,	
Oncogenesis, Haemolytic anemia, DIC (Disseminated Intravascular	

Coagulation).	
7.Renal System :Acute nephritis and Nephrotic syndrome, U.T.I Renal	5
function tests ,CRF	5
8. Nutrition: Balanced diet, PEM, Vitamin deficiency disease, Calcium and	4
phosphate metabolism, Flurosis, Osteomalacia, Osteoporosis.	-
9. CNS: Facial palsy, Facial pain Trigeminal neuralgia, Epilepsy, Headache	
including migraine. Meningitis (Acute and Chronic) Anticonvulsants,	7
Examination of comatose patient, Examination of cranial nerves.	
10. Endocrine: Diabetes mellitus Acromegaly, Hypothyroidism,	
Thyrotoxicosis, Calcium metabolism and parathyroids. Addison's disease,	6
Cushing's syndrome, Parathyroid disease and calcium metabolism,	0
Preoperative assessment of diabetic patients, Acute adrenal deficiency.	
11. Critical care: Syncope, Cardiac arrest, Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation	4
(CPR), Cardiogenic sho <mark>ck, Anaphylaxis, Allergy, Angio -neuro</mark> tic edema. Acute	
LVF, ARDS, Coma.	
Miscellaneous: Adverse drug reactions, Drug interactions. Rheumatoid	
disease, Osteoarthritis, Scleroderma.	

## c) CLINICAL TRAINING: 90 HOURS (posting in a general hospital)

The student must be able to take history, do general physical examination (including build, nourishment, pulse, BP, temperature, edema, respiration, clubbing, cyanosis, jaundice, lymphadenopathy, and oral cavity) and be able to examine CVS, RS, abdomen and facial nerve and signs of meningeal irritation.

## d) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks	
Structured Essays	20	
2x 10marks	20	
Short notes	20	
4 x 5marks	20	
Brief notes	20	
10x3marks	30	
Total	70	

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

i. Theory

University Written	70 Marks
Viva Voce	20 Marks
Internal Assessment	10 Marks

## ii. Clinical:

University Clinical Examination:		80 Marks
Case History	15 Marks	
Clinical Examination	30 Marks	
Investigation	10Marks	
Diag <mark>nosis &amp; D.D</mark>	15 Marks	
Management	10 Marks	
Internal Assessment:		20 Marks

Grand Total 200Marks

#### **13. GENERAL SURGERY**

### a) AIMS:

To acquaint the student with various diseases which may require surgical intervention. And to train the student to analyze the disease history and be able to do a thorough physical examination of the patient. The diseases as related to head and neck region are to be given due importance, at the same time other relevant surgical problems are also to be addressed. At the end of one year of study the student should have a good theoretical knowledge of various ailments, and be practically trained to differentiate benign and malignant diseases and be able to decide which patient requires further evaluation.

## b) OBJECTIVES:

Skills to be developed by the end of teaching are to examine a routine swelling, ulcer and other related diseases and to perform minor surgical procedures such as draining an abscess, taking a biopsy etc.

### c) THEORY: 60 HOURS

SI.	Topic	Hours
No.	Topic	mours
1	HISTORY OF SURGERY: The development of surgery as a specialty over the	100
	years, will give the students an opportunity to know the contributions	-
	made by va <mark>rious scientists, teachers and invest</mark> igators. It will also enable	1
	the student to understand the relations of various specialties in the	
	practice of modern surgery.	
	GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY: Introduction to various aspects of	
2	surgical principles as related to orodental diseases. Classification of	2
2	diseases in general. This will help the student to understand the various	Z
	diseases, their relevance to routine dental practice.	
	PRINCIPLES OF OPERATIVE SURGERY: Principles as applicable to minor	
	surgical procedures including detailed description of asepsis, antiseptics,	
3	sterilisation, principles of anaesthesia and principles of tissue	1
	replacement. Knowledge of sutures, drains, diathermy, cryosurgery and	
	use of Laser in surgery.	
	WOUNDS: Their classification, wound healing, repair, treatment of	
4	wounds, skin grafting, medicolegal aspects of accidental wounds and	3
	complications of wounds.	

5	INFLAMMATION: Of soft and hard tissues. Causes of inflammation, varieties, treatment and sequelae.	1
6	INFECTIONS: Acute and chronic abscess skin infections, cellulitis, carbuncle, and erysipelas. Specific infections such as tetanus, gangrene, syphilis, gonorrhoea, tuberculosis, Actinomycosis, Vincents angina, cancrum oris. Pyaemia, toxaemia and septicaemia.	5
7	TRANSMISSABLE VIRAL INFECTIONS: HIV and Hepatitis B with special reference to their prevention and precautions to be taken in treating patients in a carrier state.	2
8	SHOCK AND HAEMORRHAGE: Classification, causes, clinical features and management of various types of shock. Syncope, Circulatory collapse. Haemorrhage -different types, causes, clinical features and management. Blood groups, blood transfusion, precautions and complications of blood and their products. Hemophilia's, their transmission, clinical features and management especially in relation to minor dental procedures.	5
9	TUMOURS, ULCERS, CYSTS, GANGRENE, SINUS, AND FISTULAE: Classification, clinical examination and treatment principles in various types of benign and malignant tumours, ulcers, cysts, gangrene, sinus and fistulae.	9
10	DISEASES OF LYMPHATIC SYSTEM: Especially those occurring in head and neck region. Special emphasis on identifying diseases such as tubercular infection, lymphomas, leukaemias, metastatic lymph node diseases.	1
11	DISEASES OF THE ORAL CAVITY: Infective and malignant diseases of the oral cavity and oropharynx including salivary glands with special emphasis on preventive aspects of premalignant and malignant diseases of the oral cavity.	2
12	NECK SWELLINGS – Midline and Lateral swellings, Cystic and Solid swellings –Classification, Differential diagnosis, Treatment	1
13	DISEASES OF LARYNX, NASOPHARYNX: Infections and tumours affecting these sites. Indications, procedure and complications of tracheostomy.	2
14	NERVOUS SYSTEM: Surgical problems associated with nervous system with special reference to the principles of peripheral nerve injuries, their regeneration and principles of treatment. Detailed description of afflictions of facial nerve And its management. Trigeminal neuralgia, its	1

	presentation and treatment.	
15	FRACTURES: General principles of fractures, clinical presentation and treatment with additional reference to newer methods of fracture treatment. Special emphasis on fracture healing and rehabilitation.	1
16	HEAD INJURY MANAGEMENT	1
17	MANAGEMENT OF SEVERELY INJURED PATIENT – RESUSCITATION	1
18	DISEASES OF ARTERIES AND VEINS IN GENERAL –Varicose veins, Atherosclerosis, Aneurysm, Carotid Body tumours	1
19	ANOMALIES OF DEVELOPMENT OF FACE: Surgical anatomy and development of face. Cleft lip and cleft palate—principles of management.	1
20	DISEASES OF THYROID AND PARATHYROID: Surgical anatomy, pathogenesis, clinical features and management of dysfunction of thyroid and parathyroid glands. Malignant diseases of the thyroid—classification, clinical features and management.	2
21	SWELLINGS OF THE JAW: Differential diagnosis and management of different types of swellings of the jaw, Osteomyelitis of mandible	2
22	BIOPSY: Different types of biopsies routinely used in surgical practice.	1
23	BURNS AND SCALDS	1

Desirable to know: Introduction to oncology, radiotherapy, surgery and genetic engineering E.N.T: Ear: Middle ear infection; Nose: Para nasal sinuses; Throat: Tonsillitis & Peritonsillar Abscess

## d) CLINICALS: 90 HOURS (posting in a general hospital)



## e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written examination:

Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
Structured Essays	20
2x 10marks	20
Short Notes	20
4 x 5marks	20
Brief Notes	30
10x3marks	
Total	70

1

i. Theory

CI

ii.

University Written		70 Marks
Viva Voce		20 Marks
Internal Assessment		10 Marks
linical:		
University Clinical Examination:		80 Marks
Long Case		
Case History	15 Marks	
Clinical Examination	30 Marks	
Suggested Investigations	10Marks	
Diagnosis & D.D	15 Marks	
Management	10 Marks	
Internal Assess <mark>ment:</mark>		20 Marks

Grand Total 200Marks

### **14. ORAL PATHOLOGY & ORAL MICROBIOLOGY**

## a) OBJECTIVES:

At the end of Oral Pathology & Microbiology course, the student should be able to:

- i. Comprehend the different types of pathological processes that involve the Orofacial tissues.
- ii. Comprehend the manifestations of common diseases, their diagnosis & correlation with clinical pathological processes.
- iii. Understand the oral manifestations of systemic diseases and correlate with the systemic physical signs & laboratory findings.
- iv. Understand the underlying biological principles governing treatment of oral diseases.
- v. Understand the principles of certain basic aspects of Forensic Odontology.

## b) SKILLS:

The Following skills are to be developed:

- Microscopic study of common lesions affecting oral tissues through microscopic slides &
   projection slides
- ii. Study of the disease process by surgical specimens
- iii. Study of teeth anomalies/polymorphisms through tooth specimens & plaster casts.
- iv. Microscopic study of plaque pathogens
- v. Study of haematological preparations (blood films) of anaemias & leukemias
- vi. Basic exercises in Forensic Odontology such as histological methods of age estimation and appearance of teeth in injuries.

### c) THEORY: 145 Hours (II yr. 25 hrs. III yr. 120 hrs.)

SI. No:	Topics for II year	Description	
1	Introduction	Scope and Outline of Oral Pathology, Broad divisions, Interrelationship with medical specialities	1
		a) Developmental disturbances of Jaws	
	Developmental	- Agnathia, Micrognathia, Macrognathia, Facial	
	disturbances of	Hemihypertrophy, Facial	
2	oral & paraoral	Hemiatropy	
	structures	b) Developmental Disturbances of lips and palate	
		- Congenital Lip pits and Commissural pits and fistulas	

	Daubla lin Claft lin alaft Palata Chalitia Clandularia Chalitia	
	- Double lip, Cleft lip, cleft Palate, Chelitis Glandularis, Chelitis	
	Granulomatosa, Hereditary Intestinal Polyposis, Hereditary	
	Melanotid	
	Macule	
	c) Developmental disturbances of Oral Mucosa	
	- Fordyce's Granules	
	- Focal epithelial Hyperplasia	
	d) Developmental disturbances of gingiva	
	- Fibromatosis Gingiva, Retrocuspid Papilla	
	e) Developmental Disturbances of Tongue	
-	- Macroglossia, Microglossia, Ankyloglossia, Cleft Tongue,	
100	Fissured	
100	Tongue, Median Rhomboid Glossitis, Benign Migratory Glossitis,	
3	Hairy	
	Tongue.	
	f) Development disturbances of oral lymphoid tissue:	
	- Reactive lymphoid aggregates	
~	- Lymphoid hamartoma	
115	- Angiolymphoid Hyperplasia	
- 10	- Lympho-epithelial cyst	
· · ·	g) Developmental disturbances of salivary glands:	
- Pr	- Aplasia, Xerostomia, Hyperplasia of the palatal glands, Atresia,	
	Abberrancy, Stafine's cyst	14
	h) Developmental disturbances in size of teeth:	
	- Microdontia, Macrodontia	
	i) Developmental disturbances in the shape of the teeth:	
1	79	
	- Fusion, Germination, Concrescence, Dilacerations, Talon's	
	Cusp, Dens	
	in Dente, Dens Evaginatus, Taurodontism, Supernumerary	
	Roots,	
	Enameloma	
	j) Developmental Disturbances in number of teeth	
	- Anodontia, Supernumerary teeth, Predecidious and Post	

		Permanent	
		dentition	
		k) Developmental Disturbances in Structure of Teeth:	
		- Amelogenesis Imperfecta, Enamel Hypoplasia, Dentinogenesis	
		Imperfecta, Dentinal dysplasia, Regional Odontodysplasia, Shell	
		Teeth.	
		I) Developmental Disturbances in eruption of teeth:	
		- Premature Eruptions, Eruption Sequestrum, Delayed Eruption,	
		Multiple	
	6	Unerupted teeth, Submerged Teeth.	
	10	m) Developmental / Fissural cysts of the Oral cavity	
		- Median palatal cyst, Globulomaxillary cyst, Median	
	~	Mandibular cyst,	
	3	Naso-alveolar cyst, Palatal cyst of neonates, Thyroglossal duct	
		cyst,	
	≪	Epidermo <mark>id, and Dermoid cyst, N</mark> asopalatine cyst.	
	-	Theories, Clinical features, Classification, Histopathology,	
3	Dental caries	Microbiology of Dental caries ,Immunology, Caries activity	4
	14	tests, Factors influencing caries	
	44	a) Diseases of the Dental Pulp	
	4	- Pulpitis, Focal Reversible Pulpitis, Chronic Pulpitis, Pulp Polyp.	
		b) Diseases of the Periapical Tissues	
		- Periapical Granuloma, Periapical Abscess, Periapical Cyst	
	Diseases of the	c) Osteomyelitis	
4	Pulp &	- Acute Suppurative Osteomyelitis, Chronic Focal and Diffuse	6
-	Periapical	Sclerosing Osteomyelitis, Garre's Ostemyelitis	0
	tissues	Sequelae of periapical abscess - summary of space infections,	
		systemic complications & significance	
		Cellulitis, Ludwig's angina, Intra cranial complication of dental	
		infection, Maxillary sinusitis, Focal infection and foci of	
		infection	
	Topics for III	Description	
	Year		
1	Benign and	Classification of Odontogenic, Non-Odontogenic & Salivary	

1		
malignant	Gland Tumours. Etiopathogenesis, clinical features,	
tumours of	histopathology, radiological features & laboratory diagnosis (as	
Oral cavity	appropriate) of the following common tumours :-	1
	1.Odontogenic tumours	
	-Classification	
	Benign	
	a.Odontogenic epithelium without odontogenic	
	ectomesenchyme-Ameloblastoma, Calcifying Epithelial	
	Odontogenic Tumour, Adenomatoid Odontogenic Tumour,	
6	Squamous Odontogenic tumour	
1	b.Od <mark>ontogenic epithelium with Odontoge</mark> nic ectomesenchyme-	9
1	Ameloblastic Fibroma , Ameloblastic fibro odontoma,	
~	Odontoma, Dentinogenic Ghost cell Tumour	
3	c.Odontogenic ectomesenchyme with or without included	
	odontogenic epithelium-Peripheral and Central odontogenic	
<	fibroma, Odontogenic Myxoma, Benign cementoblastoma	
-	Malignant	
< 1	a.Odontogenic carcinomas: Metastasizing ameloblastoma,	
15	Ameloblastic carcinoma	
- 13	2. Non-odontogenic	
1	a. Benign tumours of epithelial tissue origin	
- Pr.	-Papilloma, Keratoacanthoma, Nevus	30
	b. Premalignant lesions and conditions	
	-Definition, Classification	
	-Epithelial dysplasia	
1000	-Leukoplakia, Carcinoma in situ, Erythroplakia, Oral submucous	
_	fibrosis	
	c. Malignant tumours of epithelial tissue origin	
	-Basal cell carcinoma, Epidermoid carcinoma (Epidemiology, etiology,	
	clinical & histological features, Grading and TNM staging), Verrucous	
	carcinoma, Malignant melanoma, Recent advances in diagnosis,	
	management and prevention of Oral cancer	
	d. Benign tumours of Connective tissue origin	
	-Fibroma, Giant cell fibroma, Peripheral and Central ossifying fibroma,	

		Linoma Haamangioma/different tymes) Lymphonesianes Chandresse	]
		Lipoma, Haemangioma(different types), Lymphangioma, Chondroma,	
		Osteoma, Osteoid osteoma, Benign osteoblastoma, Tori and Multiple	
		exostoses	
		e. Tumour like lesions of Connective tissue origin-	
		-,Peripheral ossifying fibroma	
		f. Malignant tumours of Connective tissue origin	
		-Fibrosarcoma, Chondrosarcoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, Ewing's sarcoma,	
		Osteosarcoma ,Hodgkin's and Non Hodgkin's lymphoma, Burkitt's	
		lymphoma, Multiple myeloma, Solitary Plasma cell myeloma	
	6	g. Benign tumours of Muscle tissue origin	8
	1	-Leiom <mark>yoma, Rhabdomyoma, Congenital Epu</mark> lis of new born, Granular	
	~	cell tumour	
	~	h. Benign and Malignant tumours of Nerve tissue origin	
	3	-Neurofibroma and Neurofibromatosis, Schwannoma, Melanotic	
		neuroectodermal tumour of infancy, Malignant Schwannoma.	
	<	i. Metastat <mark>ic tumours of Jaws and S</mark> oft tissues of Oral cavity	
	-	3. Salivary Gland	
	<	Benign neoplasms - Pleomorphic Adenoma, Warthin's tumour,	
	16	& Oncocytoma.	
		Malignant neoplasms – Malignant Pleomorphic adenoma	
	1	Adenoid Cystic Carcinoma, Mucoepidermoid Carcinoma, Acinic	
	74	Cell Carcinoma & Adenocarcinomas.	
		Classification, etiopathogenesis, clinical features,	
		histopathology, laboratory & radiological features (as	
		appropriate) of	
		Odontogenic cysts- Odontogenic keratocyst, Dentigerous cyst,	
	Cysts of the Oral	Primordial cyst, Dental lamina cyst of newborn, Gingival cyst of	
2	& Paraoral	adults, Lateral periodontal cyst, Calcifying odontogenic cyst,	8
	region	Radicular cyst	
		N on-Odontogenic cysts- Pseudocysts of jaws, Aneurysmal	
		bone cyst, Traumatic bone cyst & soft tissue cysts of oral &	
		paraoral region.	
	Non neoplastic	Sialolithiasis, Sialosis, Sialadenitis, Xerostomia & Ptyalism.	
3.	Salivary Gland	Sjogren's syndrome, Benign lymphoepithelial lesion,	2
	-		

	Diseases :	Necrotizing sialometaplasia		
		Pyogenic granuloma, Peripheral& Central Giant cell granuloma,		
		exostoses Fibrous Hyperplasia, Traumatic Ulcer, mucocele &		
	Traumatic,	Traumatic Neuroma.	5	
	Reactive &	Attrition, Abrasion, Abfraction Erosion, Bruxism,	0	
4.	Regressive	Hypercementosis, Dentinal changes, Pulp calcifications &		
	lesions of Oral	Resorption of teeth.		
	Cavity :	Radiation effects of oral cavity,		
		Allergic reactions of the oral cavity.		
		-Angioedema, Stomatitis medicamentosa, Stomatitis venenata		
	Q	Microbiology, defense mechanisms including immunological		
	-	aspects, oral manifestations, histopathogy and laboratory		
	2			
	5	diagnosis of common bacterial, viral & fungal infections namely		
	Microbial	:-		
	Microbial	Bacterial: Scarlet fever, Diphtheria, Tuberculosis, Syphilis,		
5.	infections of	Actinomycoses & its complications - Cancrum Oris, Tetanus, Noma.		
	oral soft tissues			
		Viral: Herpes Simplex, Varicella zoster, Measles, Mumps & HIV		
	<b>F</b>	infection and Oral manifestation of AIDS.		
	10	Fungal : Candidiasis, Histoplasmosis		
	4	Immunological diseases: Reccurent Aphthous stomatitis,		
		Bechet's syndrome, Reiter's syndrome, Sarcoidosis.		
	Common non-	Etiopathogenesis, clinical features, radiological & laboratory		
	inflammatory	values in diagnosis of: Fibrous dysplasia, Cherubism,		
6.	diseases	Osteogenesis Imperfecta, Paget's bone disease, Cleidocranial	6	
	involving the	dysplasia, Rickets, Achondroplasia, Marfan's syndrome, Down's		
	jaws	syndrome and Histiocytosis X disease.		
	Biopsy,	Factors affecting healing of wounds		
	Cytology and	-healing of extraction wound and Dry socket	4	
7.	Healing of Oral			
	wounds	-Exfoliative cytology-Indications, Staining and Interpretation		
	Systemic	Brief review & oral manifestations, diagnosis & significance of		
8.	Diseases	common Blood, Nutritional, Hormonal & Metabolic diseases of	4	

	involving Oral	Oral cavity.	
	cavity	a. Blood dyscrasias-Clinico-pathological aspects and oral	
		manifestations of	
		Anemias, Polycythemia, Leukopenia, Neutropenia, Agranulocytosi	5
		s,Chediak-Higashi syndrome, Leukocytosis, Infectious	
		mononucleosis, Leukemias, Purpura Haemophilia	
		b. Oral aspects of Disturbances in mineral metabolism	
		c. Oral aspects of Avitaminosis and Hypervitaminoses	
		d. Oral Aspects of Endocrine dysfunction	
	6	Etiopathogenesis, clinical features & histopathology of the	
	Mucocutaneou	following common lesions. Lichen Planus, Lupus	
9.	s lesions :	Erythematosus, Pemphigus & Pemphigoid lesions, Erythema	10
	~	Multiforme, Psoriasis, Scleroderma, Ectodermal Dysplasia,	
	3	Epidermolysis bullosa & White sponge nevus.	
		Stains, Calculus, Dental plaque	
	Periodontal Diseases :	Etiopatho <mark>genesis, microbiology,</mark> clinical features,	
		histopathology & radiological features (as appropriate) of	
10.		gingivitis, gingival enlargement, ANUG, chronic desquamative	4
		gingivitis periodontitis and juvenile periodontitis. Basic	
	- 44	immunological mechanisms of periodontal disease to be	
	4	highlighted.	
	Diseases of TM	Ankylosis, luxation and subluxation, summary of different types	
11.	Joint	of arthritis & other developmental malformations, traumatic	
	JOIIIC	injuries & myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome.	2
	Diseases of the	Facial neuralgias – Trigeminal, Sphenopalatine &	
12.	Nerves :	Glossopharyngeal neuralgias, VII nerve paralysis, Causalgia	2
12.	dia	Psychogenic facial pain & Burning mouth syndrome.	
	Pigmentation	Pigmentation of Oral & Paraoral region & Discolouration of	
13.	of Oral tissues	teeth :	2
13.	of oral tissues	Causes & clinical manifestations.	
	Diseases of	Traumatic injuries to sinus, Sinusitis, Cysts & Tumours involving	2
14.	Maxillary Sinus	antrum	2
	Principles of	Introduction, definition, aims & scope.	
	Basic Forensic	Sex and ethnic (racial) differences in tooth morphology and	

15.	Odontology	histological age estimation	
		Determination of sex & blood groups from buccal mucosa /	6
		saliva.	
		Dental DNA methods	
		Bite marks, rugae patterns & lip prints	
		Dental importance of poisons and corrosives	
		Overview of forensic medicine and toxicology	
		ATY OF	

## d) LABORATORY/PRACTICAL REQUIREMENTS

Students have to maintain records of laboratory procedures/work done/report of practical:

## i. Oral Pathology and Microbiology

Identification of the hard tissue anomalies:

Microdontic tooth Macrodontic tooth Gemination of tooth Fused teeth Concrescence of tooth Dilaceration Dens in dente Dens evaginatus Supernumerary root Hypoplastic enamel Fluorosis Abrasion Attrition Fracture tooth Stained tooth Hypercementosis Complex & Compound Odontomes

Examination of the following gross specimens:

Papilloma

Fibroma

Torus

Carcinoma of oral structures

Salivary Gland Tumours Ameloblastoma Periapical Granuloma **Dentigerous Cyst** Pulp Polyp Histopathologic review of: Peripheral Giant Cell Granuloma Leukoplakia Carcinoma in situ Oral Submucous Fibrosis Carcinoma of Oral Mucosa Pleomorphic Adenoma Malignant Pleomorphic Adenoma Mucous extravasation cyst Mucous retention cyst Warthin's tumour Adenoid cystic carcinoma Periapical cyst Dentigerous Cyst Odontogenic Keratocyst Ameloblastoma Gingival Hyperplasia ANUG Lichen Planus Pemphigus **Dental Caries Forensic Pathology** 

HEALA

Age determination from skull.

ii.

Gustafson's method of age determination- using incisors

## e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
One or both questions can be	Essays	20
from Oral pathology.	2x 10marks	20
A. Oral Pathology - three		
questions	Short Notes	20
B. Oral Microbiology - one	4x5marks	20
question		
A. Oral Pathology - eight	CY OF	
questions	Brief Notes	30
B. Forensic Odontology - two	10x3marks	50
questions		
	Total	70

i. Theory

University Written	70 Marks
Viva Voce	20Marks
Internal Assessment	10 Marks

ii. Clinical:

University Clinical Examination:	80 Marks
Spotters (Specimen-identification & points in support-5x	4 Marks) 20 Marks
Histopathology slides(Diagram, Labelling and salient feat	tures) 10x4 <i>40Marks</i>
Forensic Odontology (Estimation of age from ground sec	tions) 10 Marks
Clinical Work Record & Seminar	10 Marks
Internal Assessment:	20 Marks

Grand Total 200Marks

#### **15. PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY**

#### a) GOAL:

To prevent and control oral diseases and promote oral health through organized community efforts

#### b) OBJECTIVES:

#### i. Knowledge:

At the conclusion of the course the student shall have a knowledge of the basis of public health, preventive dentistry, public health problems in India, palliative care, Nutrition, Environment and their role in health, basics of dental statistics, epidemiological methods, National oral health policy with emphasis on oral health policy.

#### ii. Skill and Attitude:

At the conclusion of the course the students shall have acquired the skill of identifying health problems affecting the society, conducting health surveys, conducting health education classes and deciding health strategies. Students should develop a positive attitude towards the problems of the society and must take responsibilities in providing health and palliative care.

#### iii. Communication abilities:

At the conclusions of the course the student should be able to communicate the needs of the community efficiently, inform the society of all the recent methodologies in preventing oral disease.

#### PALLIATIVE CARE:

#### Objective of including palliative care in to the curriculum of BDS:

Objective of the curriculum is to train future dental surgeons in the basics of Palliative Medicine. Palliative medicine is the branch of medicine involved in the treatment of patients with advanced, progressive, life-threatening disease for whom the focus of care is maximising their quality of life through expert symptom management, psychological, social and spiritual support as part of a multi-professional team. Government of Kerala has declared palliative care as part of Primary Health Care. Dental surgeons come across many patients with chronic and incurable diseases like cancer, HIV-AIDS etc. Also learning the symptom, control and communication will help them to provide better care to the patients coming under their care. The palliative care training will be given in the third academic year. The training to include didactic sessions, role plays, discussions, case presentations

Theory\*: Introduction (3 hours), Communication (5 hours), Pain management (3 hours), Nursing care (3 hours). Total 14 hours

\*Classes in Palliative care to be handled by faculty in Public Health Dentistry who have undergone training in palliative care from KUHS recognised centres.

## 1: Introduction to palliative care

### Learning Outcomes:

The trainee will be able to discuss the philosophy and definitions of palliative care. The trainee will demonstrate that this knowledge and understanding improves his/ her clinical practice, decision-making and management of practice.

The trainee will demonstrate the knowledge, attitudes and skills required to foster timely and efficient communication between services necessary for a smooth continuum of patient care

The trainee will demonstrate the skilful application of knowledge and understanding to prepare individuals for bereavement, to support the acutely grieving person/family. This will include the ability to anticipate / recognise abnormal grief and access specialist help

The trainee will demonstrate an understanding of the theoretical basis for applied ethics in clinical practice, and be able to evaluate personal attitudes, beliefs and behaviours.

The trainee will demonstrate an awareness of, and respect for, the social and cultural values and practices of others

The trainee will recognise differences in beliefs and personal values. The trainee will be able to deal with conflicts in the beliefs and values within the clinical team. The trainee will recognise the psycho social and spiritual components of problems in advanced diseases and understand the role of non-professional members of the community in addressing them.

## Block 1: Philosophy and Principles of palliative care.

Unit 1: Definitions- hospice, palliative care and terminal care, Principles of palliative care. Quality of Life (QOL), concepts of 'Good Death', grief, bereavement team work, inter and multidisciplinary teams. Role of family and community, ethics, spirituality

 Definitions of: palliative care approach; general palliative care; specialist palliative care; hospice; specialist palliative care unit; palliative medicine; supportive care

- Evolving nature of palliative care over the course of illness, including integration with active treatment, and the significance of transition points
- Differing concepts of what constitutes quality of life (including measurement) and a "good death"
- Re-adaptation and rehabilitation
- Shared care with other members of the team and community as a doctor and an individual
- Communication skills relevant to negotiating these roles
- Critical analysis of current theoretical approaches to: medical ethics, including 'four principles (beneficence, non-maleficence, justice and respect for autonomy)
- Understanding the concept of spirituality

## 2: Psychological issues and communication

### Learning Outcomes:

The trainee will demonstrate knowledge and understanding of psychological responses to illness in a range of situations, and skills in assessing and managing these in practice The trainee will demonstrate good communication skills and use of reflective practice to ensure these skills are maintained.

The trainee will be able to identify obstacles to communication and demonstrate skills in overcoming these.

The trainee will demonstrate a professional attitude to confidentiality

### Block 1: Communication.

Unit 1: Communication- Different types, barriers, how to overcome? Unit 2: Breaking bad news, and handling uncertainty, collusion, denial, anxiety, depression, anger

- Skills in active listening, open questioning and information giving to:
- elicit concerns across physical, psychological, social and spiritual domains
- managing awkward questions and information giving, sensitively and as appropriate to wishes and needs of the individual
- facilitate decision making and promote autonomy of the individual patient
- Ensure that the patient is apprised of arrangements for the continuity of their care and whom to contact in case of need.

- Knowledge of theories and evidence base for communication practice including breaking bad news, collusion and discussing natural death
- Awareness of different styles of communications and critical evaluation of own consulting skills
- Awareness of common barriers to communication for both patients and professionals
- Awareness of common communication problems: deafness, expression and learning disabilities
- A professional understanding of the ethical and legal aspects to confidentiality

### Block 2: The family in palliative care.

Unit 1: Terminal/ Chronic illnesses- problems of families.

Unit 2: Coping with the problems - patient to family, family to palliative Care worker, patient to palliative care worker

## 3: Management of pain

### Learning outcomes:

The trainee will have the knowledge, understanding and skills to manage pain in patients with life limiting progressive diseases

## Block 1: Pharmacological Management of pain.

- Unit 1: General considerations, pathophysiology, types and assessment of pain
- Unit 2: WHO analgesic ladder
- Unit 3: Opioids, nonopioid analgesics and adjuvants in pain management.
- Unit 4: Neuropathic pain, diagnosis and management

Unit 5: Other Pains- Breakthrough pain, incident pain, end of dose pain –management Unit 6: Relevant invasive procedures for pain management.

## 4: Nursing Care

### Learning outcomes:

The trainee will inculcate knowledge and skills required to identify, manage and refer problems in need of specific nursing interventions during the course of palliative care

Unit 1: Management of oral problems in advanced/terminal disease Unit 2: Nutritional requirements in chronic /terminal disease.

Block 2: Wound care

\*

Unit 1: Prevention and Management of Pressure sores, fungating and Painful ulcers Unit 2: Management of bleeding from wounds.

## c) THEORY: 74 HOURS (III yr. 24hrs, Final Yr. Part I. 50 hrs)

SI.No.	Торіс	No. of hours
1.	Introduction to Dentistry: Definition of Dentistry, History of dentistry, Scope, aims and objectives of Dentistry.	3
2.	Public Health:	1
	i. Health & Disease: - Concepts, Philosophy, Definition and Characteristics	4
	ii. Public Health: - Definition & Concepts, History of public health	<b>C</b> <sup>1</sup>
	iii. General Epidemiology: - Definition, objectives, methods	3
-	iv. Environmental Health: - Concepts, principles, protection, sources, purification environmental sanitation of water, disposal of waste, sanitation, their role in mass disorder	3
	v. Health Education: - Definition, concepts, principles, methods, and health education aids	2
	vi. Public Health Administration: - Priority, establishment, manpower, private practice management, hospital management	1
	vii. Ethics and Jurisprudence: Professional liabilities, negligence, malpractice, consents, evidence, contracts, and methods of, identification in forensic dentistry	3
	viii. Nutrition in oral diseases	1
	<ul> <li>ix. Behavioral science: Definition of sociology, anthropology and psychology and their relevance in dental practice and community</li> </ul>	3
	x. Health care delivery system: Center and state, oral health policy, primary health care, national programmes, health	2

	organizations. Primary Health care counselling	
3.	Dental Public Health	
	i. Definition and difference between community and health.	clinical 2
	ii. Epidemiology of dental diseases-dental caries, perio diseases, malocclusion, dental fluorosis and oral cancer	6
	<ul> <li>iii. Survey procedures: Planning, implementation evaluation, WHO oral health survey methods 1997, in for dental diseases</li> </ul>	and indices 3
	iv. Delivery of dental care: Dental auxiliaries, operation non-operational, incremental and comprehensive care, school dental health.	
	v. Payments of dental care: Methods of payments and insurance, government plans	dental 2
	vi. Preventive Dentistry- definition, Levels, role of indi community and profession, fluorides in dentistry, control programmes.	
4.	Research Methodology and Dental Statistics	
	i. Health Information: - Basic knowledge of Computer Office, Window 2000, Statistical Programmes	rs, MS
	ii. Research Methodology: -Definition, types of res designing a written protocol	search, 1
	iii. Bio-Statistics: - Introduction, collection of data, preser of data, Measures of Central tendency, measur dispersion, Tests of significance, Sampling and sa techniques-types, errors, bias, blind trails and calibratic	res of mpling
5.	Practice Management	
	<ul> <li>i. Place and locality</li> <li>ii. Premises &amp; layout</li> <li>iii. Selection of equipments</li> </ul>	4
	iv. Maintenance of records/accounts/audit.	
	v. Dentist Act 1948 with amendment. Dental Council o and State Dental Councils Composition and responsibili	1
	vi. Indian Dental Association Head Office, State, loca	aland 1

	branches.	
6.	Palliative Care	
	i. Introduction	3
	ii. Communication	5
	iii. Pain management	3
	iv. Nursing care	3

## d) PRACTICALS/CLINICALS/FIELD PROGRAMME IN PUBLIC HEALTH DENTISTRY:

These exercises designed to help the student in IV and V year:

- i. Understand the community aspects of dentistry
- ii. To take up leadership role in solving community oral health programme
- iii. To gain hands on experience on research methodology

## e) PRACTICALS: 200 HOURS (III Yr.60Hrs.Final Yr. Part I 140Hrs.)

Sl.No.	Exercise	No. of hours
1.	Short term research project: Epidemiology & Advocacy	60
	Purpose: Apply the theory and practice of epidemiology, plannin	g
	and evaluation, statistics to dental public health. Most of the	e
	students are unfamiliar with research and hence this short tern	n
-	project whi <mark>ch will be divided</mark> across two years (IV and V BDS) would	d
	address this issue.	100
	Depending on the topic chosen student can incorporate	0
	a) Collection of statistical data (demographic) on population in	n
	India, birth rates, morbidity and mortality, literacy, per capit	а
	income	
	b) Incidence and prevalence of common oral diseases like	e
	dental caries, periodontal disease, oral cancer, fluorosis a	it
	national and international levels	
	c) Preparation of oral health education material posters	s,
	models, slides, lectures, plays acting skits etc.	
	d) Oral health status assessment of the community usin	g
	indices and WHO basic oral health survey methods	
	e) Exploring and planning setting of private dental clinics in	n
	rural, semi urban and urban locations, availment of finance	!S
	for dental practices-preparing project report.	
2.	Field visits	100

	a)	Visit to primary health center-to acquaint with activities and	
		primary health care delivery.	
	b)	Visit to water purification plant/public health	
		laboratory/center for treatment of western and sewage	
		water	
	c)	Visit to schools-to assess the oral health status of school	
		children, emergency treatment and health education	
		including possible preventive care at school (tooth brushing	
		technique demonstration and oral rinse programme etc.)	
	d)	Visit to institution for the care of handicapped, terminally ill,	
	-	physically, mentally, or medically compromised patients	
	Note :	: Field <mark>visits should have</mark> relevance to the short term research	
	<	project as far as possible	
	2	Minimum of two visits – one per year (IV and V BDS)	
3.	Prever	ntive dentistry: in the department application of pit and	40
	fissure	e sealants, flu <mark>oride gel application</mark> procedure, A. R. T.,	
	Compr	rehensive health for 5 pts at least 2 patients.	
4.	Statist	tical exercise	

Note: The colleges are encouraged to involve in the National Service Scheme. programme for students to carry out social work in rural areas.



### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examina	ation:
--	--------

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
Any topic within the syllabus of	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
Public Health Dentistry	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
Any topic within the syllabus of Public Health Dentistry two questions from palliative care	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	Total	70

iii. Theory

University Written	70 Marks
Viva Voce	20 Marks
Internal Assessment	10 Marks

# iv. Clinical:

University Clinical Examination:	80 Marks
Case history taking	10 Marks
Assessment of oral health status using any 2 relevant indices	30Marks
Spotters (Epidemiology, biostatistics, Preventive dentistry,	
Bioethics)	20Marks
Oral Health Education Talk/ Presentation of oral health	
education material/Short term student research project	
presentation /statistical test	15 Marks
Record	5Marks
Internal Assessment:	20 Marks

Grand Total 200Marks

10

#### **16. PERIODONTOLOGY**

#### a) OBJECTIVES:

The student shall acquire the skill to:-

- i. Perform dental scaling diagnostic tests of periodontal diseases
- ii. To use the instruments for periodontal therapy and maintenance of the same.

The student shall develop attitude to:-

- i. Impart the preventive measures namely, the prevention of periodontal diseases and prevention of the progress of the disease
- ii. Perform the treatment with full aseptic precautions
- iii. Shall develop an attitude to prevent iatrogenic diseases
- iv. To conserve the tooth to the maximum possible time by maintaining periodontal health
- v. To refer the patients who require specialist's care.

#### b) THEORY: 80 HOURS (III yr.30hrs,Final yr. Part I . 50 hrs)

	Торіс	Hours
1.	Introduction, Definition of Periodontology, Periodontics, Periodontia,	1
	Brief historical background, Scope of Periodontics	
2.	Development of periodontal tissues, Micro-structural anatomy and	-
	biology of p <mark>eriodontal tissues in detail Gingiva. Junctional epitheliu</mark> m in	1
	detail, Epithelial-Mesenchymal interaction, periodontal ligament,	-
	Cementum, Alveolar bone	
3.	Defensive mechanisms in the oral cavity: Role of Epithelium, Gingival	1
	fluid, Saliva and other defensive mechanisms in the oral environment	T
4.	Age changes in teeth and periodontal structures and their association	1
	with periodontal diseases and their significance in Geriatric dentistry	1
5.	Classification of periodontal diseases: need for classification, Scientific	
	basis of classification, Classification of gingival and periodontal diseases	1
	as described in World Workshopl989	
6.	Gingivitis: Plaque associated, ANUG, steroid hormone influenced,	
	Medication influenced, Desquamative gingivitis, other forms of gingivitis	1
	as in nutritional deficiency, bacterial and viral infections etc.	
7.	Periodontitis: Adult Periodontitis, rapidly progressive Periodontitis A & B,	
	Juvenile Periodontitis (localized, generalized, and post-juvenile),	1
	Prepubertal Periodontitis, Refractory Periodontitis	
8.	Gingival diseases: Localized and generalized gingivitis, Papillary, marginal	7

and	diffuse gingivitis aetiology, pathogenesis, clinical signs, symptoms	
and	management of	
a)	Plaque associated gingivitis	
b) Systemically aggravated gingivitis (sex hormones, drugs and		
	systemic diseases)	
c)	ANUG	
d)	Desquamative gingivitis-Gingivitis associated with Lichen Planus,	
	Pemphigoid, Pemphigus, and other Vesiculobullous lesions	
e)	Allergic gingivitis	
f)	Infective gingivitis-Herpetic, Bacterial and Candidial	
g)	Pericoronitis	
h)	Gingival enlargement (classification and differential diagnosis)	
<b>9.</b> Epid	emiology of periodontal diseases Definition of index, incidence,	
prev	alence, epidemiology, endemic, epidemic, and pandemic	
Class	sification of indices (Irreversible and reversible), deficiencies of	
earli	er indices used in Periodontics, Detailed understanding of Silness &	
Loe	Plaque Index, Loe & Silness Gingival Index, CPITN &CPL, Prevalence of	3
perio	odontal diseases in India and other countries. Public health	
signi	fican <mark>ce (All these topics are covered at length under comm</mark> unity	
dent	istry. Hence, the topics may be discussed briefly. However, questions	
may	be asked from the topics for examination.)	
<b>10.</b> Exte	nsion of inflammation from Gingiva, mechanism of spread of	
infla	mmation from gingival area to deeper periodontal structures,	1
Fact	ors that modify the spread	
<b>11.</b> Pock	et ,Definition, signs and symptoms, classification, pathogenesis,	
histo	pathology, root surface changes and contents of the pocket	1
<b>12.</b> Etiol	ogy	
a)	Dental Plaque (Biofilm), Definition, New concept of Biofilm , Types,	
	composition, bacterial colonization, growth, maturation & disclosing	
	agents, Role of dental plaque in periodontal diseases, Plaque	
	microorganisms in detail and bacteria associated with periodontal	5
	diseases, Plaque retentive factors, Materia alba, Food debris	
b)	Calculus, Definition, Types, composition, attachment, theories of	
	formation, Role of calculus in disease	

<ul> <li>c) Food Impaction, Definition Types, Etiology, Hirschfield's classification, Signs, symptoms &amp; sequelae of treatment</li> <li>d) Trauma from occlusion, Definition, Types, Histopathological changes, Role in periodontal disease, Measures of management in brief</li> </ul>		
d) Trauma from occlusion, Definition, Types, Histopathological changes, Role in periodontal disease, Measures of management in		
changes, Role in periodontal disease, Measures of management in		
brief		
e) Habits, Their periodontal significance, Bruxism & Parafunctional		
habits, tongue thrusting, lip biting, occupational habits		
f) latrogenic factors,		
(i) Conservative Dentistry:-Restorations, Contact point,		
marginal ridge, surface roughness, overhanging		
restorations, interface between restoration and teeth		
(ii) Prosthodontics, Interrelationship, Bridges and other		
prosthesis, Pontics (types), surface contour, relationships	4	
of margins to the periodontium, gingival protection		
theory, muscle action theory& theory of access to oral		
hygiene.		
(iii) Orthodontics, Interrelationship, removable appliances &		
fixed appliances, Retention of plaque, bacterial changes		
g) Syst <mark>emic diseases, Diabetes, Sex hormones, nutrition (Vit.C&amp;</mark>		
proteins),AIDS & periodontium, Hemorrhagic diseases, Leukemia,	1	
clotting factor disorders, PMN 1disorder		
13. Risk factors, Definition, Risk factors for periodontal diseases	1	
14. Host response: Mechanism of initiation and progression of periodontal		
diseases, Basic concepts about cells, Mast cells, neutrophils,		
macrophages, lymphocytes, immunoglobulins, complement system,	_	
immune mechanisms & cytokines in brief, Stages in gingivitis-Initial,	2	
early, established & advanced, Periodontal disease activity, continuous		
paradigm, random burst & asynchronous multiple burst hypothesis		
15. Periodontitis:		
a) Etiology, histopathology, clinical signs & symptoms, diagnosis and		
treatment of adult Periodontitis	5	
b) Periodontal abscess; definition, classification, pathogenesis,		
differential diagnosis and treatment		

management	
d) Rapidly progressive Periodontitis Juvenile Periodontitis: Localized	
and generalized Post juvenile Periodontitis	
e) Periodontitis associated with systemic diseases ,Refractory	
Periodontitis	
<b>16.</b> Diagnosis:	
a) Routine procedures, methods of probing, 2 types of probes,	
(According to case history)	3
b) Halitosis: Etiology and treatment. Mention advanced diagnostic aids	
and their role in brief.	
<b>17.</b> Prognosis, Definition, types, purpose and factors to be taken into	
consideration	1
18. Treatment plan Factors to be considered	1
19. Periodontal therapy	
a) General principles of periodontal therapy. Phase I, II, III, IV therapy.	
b) Definition of periodontal regeneration, repair, new attachment and	
reattachment	
c) Plaque control	5
(i) mechanical :tooth brushes, Interdental cleaning aids,	
dentifrices	
(ii) Chemical: classification and mechanism of action of each	
& pocket irrigation	
20. Pocket eradication procedures	
a) Scaling and root planning: Indications, Aims & objectives, Healing	
following root planning, Hand instruments, sonic, ultrasonic &	
Piezo-electric Scalers	
	5
b) Curettage: Definition Indications present concepts Aims	5
& objectives, Procedures & healing response	
c) Flap surgery: Definition, Types of flaps, Design of flaps, papilla	
preservation Indications & contraindications, Armamentarium,	
Surgical procedure & healing response	
<b>21.</b> Osseous Surgery:	-
a) Osseous defects in periodontal disease, Definition, Classification	6
b) Surgery: resective, additive osseous surgery (osseous grafts with	

classification of grafts)         c)       Healing responses         d)       Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning         e)       Guided tissue regeneration         22. Mucogingival surgery & periodontal plastic surgery:       a)         a)       Definition, Mucogingival problems: etiology,         b)       classification of gingival recession (P.D.Miller Jr. and Sullivan and Atkins), Indications, objectives         c.)       Gingival Augmentation procedures apical and coronal to recession :         d)       Frenectomy, Frenotomy         e)       Crown lengthening procedures         f)       Periodontal microsurgery in brief         g)       Splints: Periodontal splints, Purpose & classification, Principles of splinting         h)       Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Management         i)       Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis &management         a.       Causer, Theories & management         b.       Aims, objectives, and principles         c.       Importance         d.       Procedures         e.       Maintenance of implants         24. Pharmacotherapy:       a.         a.       Periodontal dressings		1		
d)Other regenerative procedures; root conditioninge)Guided tissue regeneration22. Mucogingival surgery & periodontal plastic surgery:a)a)Definition, Mucogingival problems: etiology,b)classification of gingival recession (P.D.Miller Jr. and Sullivan and Atkins), Indications, objectivesc)Gingival Augmentation procedures apical and coronal to recession :d)Frenectomy, Frenotomye)Crown lengthening proceduresf)Periodontal microsurgery in briefg)Splints: Periodontal splints, Purpose & classification, Principles of splintingh)Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Managementi)Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis &management23. Maintenance phase (SPT):a.Causes, Theories & managementb.Arims, objectives, and principlesc.Importanced.Procedurese.Maintenance of implants24. Pharmacotherapy:a.a.Periodontal dressingsb.Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugsc.Local drug delivery systems25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients26. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management	classification of grafts)	-		
e)Guided tissue regeneration22. Mucogingival surgery & periodontal plastic surgery:a)a)Definition, Mucogingival problems: etiology,b)classification of gingival recession ( P.D.Miller Jr. and Sullivan and Atkins), Indications, objectivesc)Gingival Augmentation procedures apical and coronal to recession :d)Frenectomy, Frenotomye)Crown lengthening proceduresf)Periodontal microsurgery in briefg)Splints: Periodontal splints, Purpose & classification, Principles of splintingh)Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Managementi)Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis & management23. Maintenance phase (SPT):a.Causes, Theories & managementb.Arims, objectives, and principles c.c.Importanced.Procedurese.Maintenance of implants24. Pharmacotherapy:a.Periodontal dressingsb.Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugsc.Local drug delivery systems25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients26. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management	c) Healing responses			
22. Mucogingival surgery & periodontal plastic surgery:       a)       Definition, Mucogingival problems: etiology,       b)       c)	d) Other regenerative procedures; root conditioning			
a) Definition, Mucogingival problems: etiology,       b)         b) classification of gingival recession (P.D.Miller Jr. and Sullivan and Atkins), Indications, objectives       5         c) Gingival Augmentation procedures apical and coronal to recession :       6         d) Frenectomy, Frenotomy       e)         e) Crown lengthening procedures       1         f) Periodontal microsurgery in brief       1         g) Splints: Periodontal splints, Purpose & classification, Principles of splinting       1         h) Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Management       1         i) Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis & management       1         23. Maintenance phase (SPT):       4         a. Causes, Theories & management       4         b. Aims, objectives, and principles       4         c. Importance       4         d. Procedures       4         b. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs       4         c. Local drug delivery systems       25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics       2         concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients       2	e) Guided tissue regeneration			
b) classification of gingival recession ( P.D.Miller Jr. and Sullivan and Atkins), Indications, objectives c) Gingival Augmentation procedures apical and coronal to recession : d) Frenectomy, Frenotomy e) Crown lengthening procedures f) Periodontal microsurgery in brief g) Splints: Periodontal splints, Purpose & classification, Principles of splinting h) Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Management i) Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis & management 23. Maintenance phase (SPT): a. Causes, Theories & management b. Aims, objectives, and principles c. Importance d. Procedures e. Maintenance of implants 24. Pharmacotherapy: a. Periodontal dressings b. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs c. Local drug delivery systems 25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients 26. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management	22. Mucogingival surgery & periodontal plastic surgery:			
Atkins), Indications, objectives5c) Gingival Augmentation procedures apical and coronal to recession : d) Frenectomy, Frenotomy6e) Crown lengthening procedures7f) Periodontal microsurgery in brief1g) Splints: Periodontal splints, Purpose & classification, Principles of splinting1h) Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Management1i) Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis & management123. Maintenance phase (SPT): a. Causes, Theories & management4b. Aims, objectives, and principles4c. Importance4d. Procedures4e. Maintenance of implants424. Pharmacotherapy: a. Periodontal dressings4b. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs c. Local drug delivery systems225. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1	a) Definition, Mucogingival problems: etiology,			
SSc) Gingival Augmentation procedures apical and coronal to recession :	b) classification of gingival recession (P.D.Miller Jr. and Sullivan and	1		
c) Gingival Augmentation procedures apical and coronal to recession :d) Frenectomy, Frenotomye) Crown lengthening proceduresf) Periodontal microsurgery in briefg) Splints: Periodontal splints, Purpose & classification, Principles of splintingh) Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Managementi) Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis &management23. Maintenance phase (SPT):a. Causes, Theories & managementb. Aims, objectives, and principlesc. Importanced. Procedurese. Maintenance of implants24. Pharmacotherapy:a. Periodontal dressingsb. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugsc. Local drug delivery systems25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics26. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management	Atkins), Indications, objectives	-		
e)Crown lengthening proceduresf)Periodontal microsurgery in briefg)Splints: Periodontal splints, Purpose & classification, Principles of splintingh)Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Managementi)Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis &management <b>23.</b> Maintenance phase (SPT):a.Causes, Theories & managementb.Aims, objectives, and principlesc.Importanced.Procedurese.Maintenance of implants <b>24.</b> Pharmacotherapy:Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugsc.Local drug delivery systems25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics <b>26.</b> Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management	c) Gingival Augmentation procedures apical and coronal to recession :	5		
f)Periodontal microsurgery in briefg)Splints: Periodontal splints, Purpose & classification, Principles of splinting1h)Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Management1i)Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis &management123.Maintenance phase (SPT):4a.Causes, Theories & management4b.Aims, objectives, and principles4c.Importance4d.Procedures4e.Maintenance of implants424.Pharmacotherapy: a.4a.Periodontal dressings4b.Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs c.2c.Local drug delivery systems225.Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226.Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1	d) Frenectomy, Frenotomy			
g)Splints: Periodontal splints, Purpose & classification, Principles of splinting1h)Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Management1i)Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis &management123.Maintenance phase (SPT):1a.Causes, Theories & management4b.Aims, objectives, and principles c.4c.Importance1d.Procedures4e.Maintenance of implants424.Pharmacotherapy: a.4a.Periodontal dressings4c.Local drug delivery systems225.Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226.Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1	e) Crown lengthening procedures	-		
splinting1h) Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Management1i) Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis &management123. Maintenance phase (SPT):1a. Causes, Theories & management4b. Aims, objectives, and principles4c. Importance1d. Procedures4e. Maintenance of implants424. Pharmacotherapy:4a. Periodontal dressings4c. Local drug delivery systems225. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1	f) Periodontal microsurgery in brief	-		
splintingIh) Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Management1i) Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis & management123. Maintenance phase (SPT):a.a. Causes, Theories & management	g) Splints: Periodontal splints, Purpose & classification, Principles of			
i)Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis &management123. Maintenance phase (SPT): a. Causes, Theories & management4b.Aims, objectives, and principles c. Importance4c.Importance4d.Procedures4e.Maintenance of implants424. Pharmacotherapy: a.44c.Local dressings4c.Local drug delivery systems425. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1	splinting	1		
considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis &management123. Maintenance phase (SPT):	h) Hypersensitivity, Cause, theories & Management	1		
interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis &management23. Maintenance phase (SPT):a. Causes, Theories & managementb. Aims, objectives, and principlesc. Importanced. Procedurese. Maintenance of implants24. Pharmacotherapy:a. Periodontal dressingsb. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugsc. Local drug delivery systems25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients26. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management	i) Implants: Definition, types, scope & biomaterials used, Periodontal			
23. Maintenance phase (SPT):4a. Causes, Theories & management4b. Aims, objectives, and principles4c. Importance4d. Procedures4e. Maintenance of implants424. Pharmacotherapy:4a. Periodontal dressings4b. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs4c. Local drug delivery systems225. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1	considerations: such as Implant-bone interface, Implant-Gingiva	1		
a. Causes, Theories & management4b. Aims, objectives, and principles4c. Importance4d. Procedures4e. Maintenance of implants424. Pharmacotherapy:4a. Periodontal dressings4b. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs4c. Local drug delivery systems25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1	interface, Implant failure, Peri-implantitis & management			
b. Aims, objectives, and principles4c. Importance4d. Procedures6e. Maintenance of implants424. Pharmacotherapy:4a. Periodontal dressings4b. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs4c. Local drug delivery systems25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1	23. Maintenance phase (SPT):			
44c. Importance4d. Procedures6e. Maintenance of implants424. Pharmacotherapy:4a. Periodontal dressings4b. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs4c. Local drug delivery systems25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1	a. Causes, Theories & management	-		
c. ImportanceImportanced. ProceduresImportance of implantse. Maintenance of implantsImportance24. Pharmacotherapy:Importancea. Periodontal dressingsImportanceb. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugsImportancec. Local drug delivery systemsImportance25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised2patientsImportanceImportance26. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1	b. Aims, objectives, and principles	-		
e. Maintenance of implants424. Pharmacotherapy:4a. Periodontal dressings4b. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs4c. Local drug delivery systems225. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1	c. Importance	4		
24. Pharmacotherapy:4a. Periodontal dressings4b. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs4c. Local drug delivery systems2525. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1	d. Procedures	-		
24. Pharmacotherapy:4a. Periodontal dressings4b. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs4c. Local drug delivery systems225. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1	e. Maintenance of implants	-		
a. Periodontal dressings4b. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs4c. Local drug delivery systems2525. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1				
b. Antibiotics & anti-inflammatory drugs4c. Local drug delivery systems25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1		-		
c. Local drug delivery systems25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1	1	4		
25. Periodontal management of medically compromised patients: Topics concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1		-		
concerning periodontal management of medically compromised patients226. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management1				
patients       26. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management       1		2		
26. Inter-disciplinary care: Pulpo-Periodontal involvement, Routes of spread of infection, Simons classification, Management       1				
of infection, Simons classification, Management	•			
		1		

Low birth weight babies etc.	
<b>28.</b> Infection control protocol: Sterilization and various aseptic procedures	1
<b>29.</b> Ethics.	1

## c) TUTORIALS DURING CLINICAL POSTING:

- i. Infection control
- ii. Periodontal instruments
- iii. Chair position and principles of instrumentation
- iv. Maintenance of instruments (sharpening)
- v. Ultrasonic, Piezoelectric and sonic scaling demonstration of technique
- vi. Diagnosis of periodontal disease and determination of prognosis
- vii. Radiographic interpretation and lab investigations
- viii. Motivation of patients- oral hygiene instructions
- ix. Students should be able to record a detailed periodontal case history, determine diagnosis, prognosis and plan treatment.
- x. Student should perform scaling, root plaining local drug delivery and SPT.
- xi. Shall be given demonstration of all periodontal surgical procedures.

## d) DEMONSTRATIONS:

- i. History taking and clinical examination of the patients
- ii. Recording different indices
- iii. Methods of using various scaling and surgical instruments
- iv. Polishing the teeth
- v. Bacterial smear taking
- vi. Demonstration to patients about different oral hygiene aids
- vii. Surgical procedures- gingivectomy, gingivoplasty, and flap operations
- viii. Follow up procedures, post operative care and supervision

# e) MINIMUM CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS MANDATORY TO APPEAR FOR UNIVERSITY EXAMINATION:

- Diagnosis, treatment planning, and discussion and total periodontal treatment- 10 cases
   (5 Long cases + 5 Short Cases)
- Supra gingival scaling 50 complete cases (including minimum 2 ultrasonic scaling) and
   oral hygiene instructions –
- iii. Sub gingival Scaling and Root Plaining 10 cases

- iv. Assistance in periodontal surgery- 2 cases
- A work record should be maintained by all the students and should be submitted at the time of examination after due certification from the head of the department.
- vi. Students should have to complete the work prescribed by the concerned department from time to time and submit a certified record for evaluation.



## f) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
	Structured Essays	20
	2x 10marks	20
Questions from any of the	Short Notes	20
Periodontology Topics	4 x 5marks	20
	Brief Notes	20
	10x3marks	30
- 1	Total	70

1

v. Theory

vi.

University Written	70 Marks
Viva Voce	20 Marks
Internal Assessment	10 Marks
Clinical:	
University Clinical Examination:	80 Marks
Case History, Clinical Examination, Diagnosis &	
Treatment Planning	30Marks
Oral prophylaxis	30 Marks
Clinical Work Record & Seminar	20 Marks
Internal Assessment:	20 Marks

Grand Total 200Marks

#### **17. ORAL MEDICINE AND RADIOLOGY**

#### a) AIM

- i. To train the students to diagnose the common disorders of Orofacial region by clinical examination and with the help of such investigations as may be required and medical management of oro-facial disorders with drugs and physical agents.
- ii. To train the students about the importance, role, use and techniques of radiographs and other imaging methods in diagnosis.
- iii. The principles of the clinical and radiographic aspects of Forensic Odontology.

b) COURSE CONTENT

i. The syllabus in ORAL MEDICINE & RADIOLOGY is divided into two main parts.

Part-I: Diagnosis, Diagnostic methods and Oral Medicine {which is again subdivided into three sections. (a) Diagnostic methods (b) Diagnosis and differential diagnosis (c) Oral Medicine & Therapeutics} and Part-II: Oral Radiology. Emphasis should be laid on oral manifestations of systemic diseases and ill-effects of oral sepsis on general health.

To avoid confusion regarding which lesion and to what extent the student should learn and know, this elaborate syllabus is prepared. As certain lesions come under more than one group, there is repetition.

	THEORY TOPICS FOR THIRD YEAR (25 Hrs)	
SI No	Oral Medicine Topics	Hours
1.	Introduction to oral medicine, terminologies & Ethics (Professional liabilities, negligence, malpractice, consent etc)	1
2.	Case history and clinical examination (examination of soft tissues and hard tissues, primary & secondary lesions, lymph nodes, TMJ, muscles of mastication, salivary glands, swelling, ulcer, white & red lesions, pigmented lesions)	2
3.	Lymphatic drainage of head and neck. D/d of cervical lymphadenopathy	1
4.	Investigations in oral medicine (chair side and laboratory investigations including haematological, microbiological, immunologic, biochemical and biopsy).	2
5.	Dental therapeutics (drugs commonly used: antibiotics, anti-inflammatory, analgesics, anaesthetics, steroids, topical applications, coagulants & anticoagulants, sialogogues).	2
6.	Emergencies in dental practice	1
7.	Developmental disorders of the teeth & paradental structures	1
8.	Acute and chronic infections of the jaws (sequalae of dental infection, spread of infection, facial space infections, osteomyelitis, foci of oral infections)	1
9.	Disorders of tongue	1
	Total Oral Medicine teaching hours in third year	12
	Radiology Topics	
1.	History of dental radiology, Radiation Physics (electromagnetic spectrum, properties of X rays)	1

## c) THEORY: 75 HOURS (III YR. 25 HRS, FINAL YR. PART. I. 50 HRS.)

2.	Construction and working of x-ray tube, production of X-rays, factors controlling x-ray beam, interaction of x-rays with matter	2
3.	Radiation biology.	1
4.	Radiation protection.	1
5.	Films used in dental radiology, grids and intensifying screen	1
6.	Intraoral radiographic techniques (periapical, bitewing, occlusal & localization techniques).	2
7.	Processing of X-ray films.	1
8.	Qualities of an ideal radiograph.	1
9.	Infection control and Quality assurance in Dental Radiology	1
10.	Radiographic normal anatomical landmarks.	2
	Total Radiology teaching hours in third year	13
	THEORY TOPICS FOR FINAL YEAR PART I (50 Hrs)	
SI	Oral Medicine Topics	Hours
1.	Oro Facial pain (Classification, differential diagnosis & management)	2
	White & Red lesions (classification, differential diagnosis and Management).	2
3.	Vesiculobullous & Ulcerative lesions (classification, differential diagnosis, management, a	2
4.	Bacterial (Bacterial, Viral & Fungal infections)	1
5.	Viral Infections of oral and paraoral structures	2
6.	Fungal Infections of oral and paraoral structures	1
7.	Granulomatous diseases affecting orofacial region	1
8.	Nutritional deficiencies (Vitamins, Minerals)	1
9.	Pigmented lesions affecting oral mucosa (exogenous & endogenous, differential	1
10		2
10	Bleeding & Clotting disorders (Oral manifestations & Dental considerations)	1
12		1
	System review in oral medicine - CVS (oral manifestation & dental considerations)	1
	System review in oral medicine - CNS , GIT & Respiratory System (oral	2
	System review in oral medicine - Renal System (oral manifestation & dental	1
15		2
10	TMJ disorders (classification, developmental disorders, degenerative disorders, disc	1
18		1
19		1
20		1
20	Odontogenic Tumors	1
22		2
	Forensic odontology	2
20	Total Oral Medicine teaching hours in final year part I	33
	Radiology Topics	
1.	Principles of radiographic interpretation.	1
2.	Faulty radiographs :- Causes and rectification	1
3.	Role of radiography in diagnosis of dental caries & periodontal disease.	1
4.	Periapical radiolucencies & Generalized rarefactions of jaws	1
 5.	Pericoronal radiolucencies	1
5.	Multilocular radiolucencies	1

7.	Radiopacities in jaws	1
8.	Mixed radiopaque - radiolucent lesions of jaws.	1
9.	Panoramic Radiography	1
10	Extra oral radiography & Imaging of maxillary sinus	1
11	TMJ radiography & Radiographic features of the diseases of TMJ.	1
12	Salivary gland imaging & Radiographic features of the diseases of salivary glands	1
13	Radiography of traumatized teeth & jaws	1
14	Contrast radiography, Radioisotopes & Scintigraphy	1
15	Digital radiography.	1
16	Recent imaging modalities and its application in dentistry (CT, CBCT, MRI & USG)	1
17	Role of radiographs in Forensic odontology	1
	Total Radiology teaching hours in Final year Part I	17

## d) CLINICALS:

- 1. Training in:
  - Patient examination
  - Patient assessment
  - Treatment planning
  - Medications if any, with dose
  - Follow up protocols
- 2. In view of the above each student shall maintain a record of work done, which shall be

evaluated for marks at the time of university examination.

3. The minimum clinical requirement to appear for University examination is listed below:

#### Minimum clinical and academic requirements (Year wise split up)

	Third Year	
Sl No	Procedure	Minimum requirement
1	Short cases (routine OP)	40
2	Observation of specialty cases in the PG Clinic	5
3	Observation of minor surgical procedures	2
4	*Seminar on basic topics	1

	Final year rait 1	
Sl No	Procedure	Minimum requirement
1	Short cases (routine OP)	60
2	Long Cases	10
3	Assisting minor surgical procedures	2
4	Taking & interpretation of IOPA radiographs	20
5	Taking & interpretation of Bitewing radiographs	2
6	Taking & interpretation of Occlusal radiographs	2
7	Observation of Specialized imaging modalities like panoramic & skull radiographs, CBCT, USG etc	4
8	Seminars	2 (One Oral Medicine & One Radiology topic)

## Final year Part I

## e) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

\*

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
One question from oral medicine and one from	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
radiologyA. Diagnostic Methods – TwoquestionsB. Differntial Diagnosis - twoquestionsC. Therapuetics– Two questionD. Radiation Physics – OnequestionE. Techniques – Two QuestionssF. Radiographic Interpretation– One QuestionA. Four Questions from	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
Oral Medicne B. Four Questions from Radiology C. Two from Forensic Odontology	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	Total	70
Theory		
vii. Theory University Written Viva Voce Internal Assessment viii. Clinical:		70 Marks 20 Marks 10 Marks
University Written Viva Voce Internal Assessment	nination:	20 Marks
University Written Viva Voce Internal Assessment viii. Clinical:		20 Marks 10 Marks 80 Marks
University Written Viva Voce Internal Assessment viii. Clinical: University Clinical Exam	ch) 1x 10	20 Marks 10 Marks 80 Marks
University Written Viva Voce Internal Assessment viii. Clinical: University Clinical Exam Spotters (1 mark eac	ch) 1x 10 e 1x30	20 Marks 10 Marks 80 Marks 10 Marks
University Written Viva Voce Internal Assessment viii. Clinical: University Clinical Exam Spotters (1 mark ead Discussion Long Case	ch) 1x 10 e 1x30 cation of Radiograph 1x30	20 Marks 10 Marks 80 Marks 10 Marks 30 Marks
University Written Viva Voce Internal Assessment viii. Clinical: University Clinical Exam Spotters (1 mark eac Discussion Long Case Taking and Interpret	ch) 1x 10 e 1x30 cation of Radiograph 1x30	20 Marks 10 Marks 80 Marks 10 Marks 30 Marks 30 Marks

#### a) AIM

Undergraduate programme in Orthodontics is designed to enable the qualifying dental surgeon to diagnose, analyze and treat common orthodontic problems by preventive, interceptive and corrective orthodontic procedures

#### b) COURSE CONTENT

The undergraduate study of orthodontics spans over second year, third year and fourth year. In second year the emphasis is given for basic and preclinical wire bending exercises and appliance fabrication. In third year the student has to undergo clinical postings where patient care and appliance management is emphasized. In fourth year of study the candidate will be allotted with long cases for detailed discussion treatment plan formulation appliance construction, insertion and management. In addition they will be trained to attend routine out patients, appliance activation, cephalometric interpretation etc.

#### c) SKILLS

- i. To diagnose a case of malocclusion and formulate a treatment plan
- ii. To make a good alginate impression
- iii. To fabricate a good study model
- iv. To perform various model analysis and cephalometric analysis
- v. To construct routine removable and myofunctional appliances using cold cure acrylic
- vi. Insertion and management of appliance

#### d) **INTEGRATION**

By learning the science of Orthodontics, the student should be able to diagnose different types of malocclusion, develop a treatment plan and manage simple malocclusions. The student should acquire skills to recognize Complex malocclusions and the same may be referred to a specialist.

This insight is gained in a variety of ways:

- i. Pre clinical training
- ii. Lectures & small group teaching
- iii. Demonstrations
- iv. Spot diagnosis and discussions
- v. Long case discussions
- vi. Seminar presentations

### e) AN OUTLINE OF THE COURSE CONTENT:

Study of clinical Orthodontics to enable the student to understand the science and art of orthodontics

Sl no	Topics for III year	Hours
1	Introduction definition historical background aims and objectives of	1
Ţ	orthodontics and need for orthodontic care	
	Growth and development –General principles.	
	Definition, growth spurts and differential growth, factors influencing	
	growth and development,methods of measuring growth,Growth	
	theories (Genetic, Sicher's, Scott's, Moss's, Petrovic's, Multifactorial)	
	1.Genetic and epigenetic factors in growth	
	2. Cephalocaudal gradient in growth.	L .
ч.	3.Morphologic Development Of Craniofacial Structures	
and the	a. Methods of bone growth	
4	b. Prenatal growth of craniofacial structures	
2	c. Postn <mark>atal growth and development of: cranial base,</mark> maxilla, mandible,	7
1	dental arches and occlusion.	
	4. Functional Development of Dental Arches and Occlusion	
	a. Factors influencing functional development of dental arches and	
	occlusion.	
	b. Forces of occlusion	
	c. Wolfe's law of transformation of bone	
	d. Trajectories of forces	
	5. Clinical Application Of Growth And Development	
	Normal And Abnormal Function Of Stomatognathic System	
	Occlusion and Malocclusion in general	
3	a. Concept of normal occlusion	
	b. Definition of malocclusion	
	c. Description of different types of dental, skeletal and functional	4
	malocclusion.	
	Classification of Malocclusion	

## f) THEORY: 70 Hours (III yr. 20hrs, Final yr. Part. I. 50 Hrs)

	Principle, description, advantages and disadvantages of classification of	
	malocclusion by Angle's, Simon's, Lischer's and Ackerman and Proffitt's.	
	Etiology of malocclusion	
4	a. Definition, importance, classification, local and general etiological	2
4	factors.	2
	b. Etiology of various types of malocclusion.	
	Diagnosis And Diagnostic Aids	
	a. Definition, Importance and classification of diagnostic aids	
	b. Importance of case history and clinical examination in orthodontics	
	c. Study Models: - Importance and uses - Preparation and preservation	
	of study models	
	d. Importance of intraoral X-rays in orthodontics	
	e. Panoramic radiographs: - Principles, Advantages, disadvantages and	
	uses	
5	f) Cephalometrics: Its advantages, disadvantages	5
	1. Definition	
	2. Description and use of cephalostat	
	3. Description and uses of anatomical landmarks lines and angles used in	
	Cephalo <mark>metric analysis</mark>	C
	4. Analysis- Steiner's, Down's, Tweed's, Witts, Ricket's-E- line	
	g. Electro <mark>myography and its uses in orthodontics h. Wrist</mark> X-rays and its	
	importance in orthodontics	
	Topics for Final year ( Part I)	
	Preventive orthodontics	
1	Definition and Different procedures undertaken in preventive	2
	orthodontics and their limitations	
	Interceptive orthodontics	
	a. Definition	
	b. Different procedures undertaken in interceptive orthodontics	2
2	c. Serial extractions: Definition, indications, contra-indication,	3
	technique, advantages and disadvantages.	
	d. Role of muscle exercises as an interceptive procedure	
3	General principles in orthodontic treatment planning	2

4	Anchorage Anchorage in Orthodontics - Definition, Classification, Types and	2
	Stability Of Anchorage	
	Biomechanical principles in orthodontic Tooth Movement	
5	a. Different types of tooth movements	2
	b. Age factor in orthodontic tooth movement	
6	Biology of tooth movement	2
0	Tissue response to orthodontic force application	2
	Methods of gaining space	
	Proximal stripping	
7	Extractions	7
ŕ	Expansions	,
	Distalisation	
-	Proclination of anteriors and de-rotation of posteriors	
8	Orthodontic appliances – general	2
	Indications, classifications, advantages and disadvantages	
9	Removable orthodontic appliances	2
	Components, indications, advantages and disadvantages	
5	Fixed orthodontic appliances	
10	Historical development, various systems, components, advantages	2
	disadvantages.	
	Myo functional appliances	
11	Definition, classification, various appliances like activator, Frankel,	5
	Twinblock, bionator and fixed functional appliances	
12	Orthopaedic appliances	3
	Head gear, face mask and chin cap	
13	Cleft lip and palate – orthodontic management	2
	Surgical orthodontics – general	
14	Minor surgical procedures	3
	Major surgical procedures	
	Surgical decompensation	
	Principles of management of various malocclusions	
15	Deep bite, open bite, cross bites, midline diastema, class I, II and III	3
	malocclusion	

17Retention and relapse Schools of thought, theorems of retention, various fixed and removable retainers18Computers and recent developments in orthodontics19Genetics20Ethics21Miscellaneous topics a) Soldering and welding b) Sterilization	16	Adult orthodontics	2
19     Genetics       20     Ethics       Miscellaneous topics       a) Soldering and welding	17	Schools of thought, theorems of retention, various fixed and removable	2
20     Ethics       20     Miscellaneous topics       a) Soldering and welding	18	Computers and recent developments in orthodontics	2
A Miscellaneous topics a) Soldering and welding	19	Genetics	1
a) Soldering and welding	20	Ethics	1
c) Laboratory procedures.	21	a) Soldering and welding b) Sterilization	1

# g) CLINICAL TRAINING

SI no	Training In III year	Hours
	Model analysis	
	Pont's analysis	
1	Ashley Howe's analysis	
T	Carey's analysis	
	Bolton's analysis	
	Moyer's mixed dentition analysis	
	Cephalometric analysis	1
	Down's analysis	17
2	Steiner's analysis	
	Tweed's analysis	
	Witts appraisal	60
	Short cases	0
	Impressions	
	Model fabrication	
3	Wire bending	
	Acrylization	
	Trimming and polishing	
	<ul> <li>Insertion of appliance</li> </ul>	
	Training In Final year ( Part I)	
1	Long case taking	140
Ŧ	Case taking	140

	Model analysis	
	Discussion	
	Appliance fabrication and insertion	
	Short cases	
2	<ul> <li>Spot diagnosis and spot discussion</li> </ul>	
	Appliance fabrication and insertion	
3	Attending O P cases and appliance review	
	Desirable exercises Modified Adam's clasp	
4	Adams clasp on anterior teeth	
	Split labial bow, reverse labial bow, mills retractor,	
	Roberts retractor, high labial bow with aprons spring	



## h) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

х.

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
Growth and development, classification and etiology of malocclusion, diagnostic aids, interceptive orthodontics, anchorage, biomechanics, biology of tooth movement, methods of gaining space, myofunctional appliances, orthopaedic appliances, retention and relapse	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
Introduction and historical background, growth and development, occlusion and malocclusion –	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
classification and etiology. Diagnostic aids, skeletal maturity indicators, preventive and interceptive orthodontics, general principles of treatment planning, anchorage, biomechanics, biology of tooth movement, methods of gaining space, orthodontic appliances – removable and fixed appliances, myo-functional and orthopaedic appliances, management of various malocclusions, management of cleft lip and palate, surgical orthodontics, adult orthodontics, retention and relapse, computers in orthodontics, genetics and ethics.	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	Total	70

University Written	70 Marks
Viva Voce	20Marks
Internal Assessment	10 Marks
Clinical:	
University Clinical Examination:	80 Marks
Case Presentation	40Marks
Impression Making	20 Marks
Spotters (10 x 1 Marks)	10 Marks
Clinical Work Record/Seminar/Assignment	10 Marks
Internal Assessment:	20 Marks

Grand Total 200Marks

#### **19. ORAL & MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY**

#### a) AIM

To produce a graduate who is competent in performing extraction of teeth and minor surgeries under both local and general anaesthesia, prevent and manage related complications, acquire knowledge regarding aseptic procedures, have reasonable understanding of management of infectious patients and prevention of cross infections, learn about BLS, acquire a reasonable knowledge and understanding of the various diseases, injuries, infections occurring in the Oral & Maxillofacial region and offer solutions to such of those common conditions and has an exposure in to the in-patient management of maxillofacial problems and also to acquire reasonable knowledge regarding the surgical principals involved in implant placement and be able to communicate properly and understand medico legal responsibilities

#### b) OBJECTIVES:

#### i. Knowledge & Understanding

At the end of the course and the clinical training the graduate is expected to –

- (1) Able to apply the knowledge gained in the preclinical subjects and related medical subjects like general surgery and general medicine in the management of patients with oral surgical problem.
- (2) Able to diagnose, manage and treat (understand the principles of treatment of) patients
   with oral surgical problems.
- (3) Knowledge of range of surgical treatments.
- (4) Ability to decide the requirement of a patient to have oral surgical specialist opinion or treatment.
- (5) Understand the principles of in-patient management.
- (6) Understand the principles of emergency management of maxillofacial injuries, BLS measures and the medico legal responsibilities and formalities.
- (7) Understanding of the management of major oral surgical procedures and principles involved in patient management.
- (8) Be able to decide the need for medical/ surgical consultations and the method of doing so.
- (9) Should know ethical issues and have communication ability.
- (10) Should know the common systemic and local diseases, drugs used and drug interactions
- (11) Death Certification & legal aspects of forensic medicine
- ii. Skills:

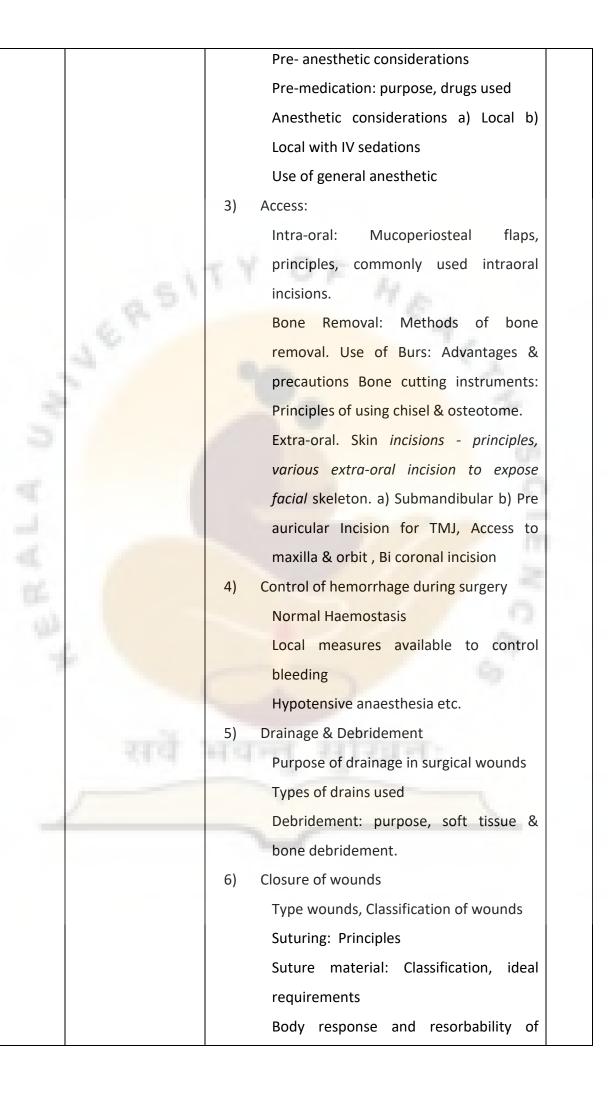
A graduate should have acquired the skill to:

(1) Examine any patient with an oral surgical problem in an orderly manner.

- (2) Be able to understand requisition of various clinical and laboratory investigations and is capable of formulating differential diagnosis.
- (3) Should be competent in the extraction of teeth under both local and general anesthesia.
- (4) Should be able to carry out certain minor oral surgical procedures under L.A. simple impactions, draining of abscesses, simple dental wiring, biopsies etc.
- (5) Ability to assess, prevent and manage various complications during and after surgery.
- (6) Able to provide primary care and manage medical emergencies in the dental office.
- (7) Understanding of the management of major oral surgical problems and principles involved in inpatient management.
- (8) Should be competent in measures necessary for homeostasis and wound closures.

<i>c</i> )	THEORY: 70 HOU <mark>RS (III Yr. 26 hrs,</mark>	Final Yr. Part I. 20 hrs. Part II. 30 hrs.)
------------	---	---

SI. No.	Topics	Description	Hours
		Topics for III Year	
1		Definition, scope, aims and objectives. Diagnosis in oral surgery: History taking, Clinical	
1.	Introduction	examination, Investigations. Principles of infection control and cross-infection	1
100		control with particular reference to HIV/AIDS and Hepatitis.	
2.	Principles of Oral Surgery	<ol> <li>Asepsis:         <ul> <li>Definition</li> <li>Measures to prevent introduction of infection during Surgery.</li> <li>Preparation of the patient,</li> <li>Measures to be taken by operator,</li> <li>Sterilization of instruments - various methods of sterilization etc,</li> <li>Principles and need for cleaning of infected/ used instruments prior to re sterilization</li> <li>Surgery set up.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	4



	various materials etc.	
	7) Post operative care	
	Post operative instructions	
	Physiology of cold and heat in the	
	control of pain and swelling	
	Analgesics and anti-inflammatory drugs	
	in the control of pain and swelling	
	Control of infection – antibiotics,	
61	principles of antibiotic therapy,	
. 8. "	prevention of antibiotic abuse	
	Long term post operative follow up -	
-	significance.	
-	Introduction and Neurophysiology	
3	Concept of LA	
	Classification of local anesthetic agents	
<	Ideal requirements, Mechanism of action,	
-	Armamentarium required	
4	Types of local anaesthesia	
11	Use of vaso constrictors in local anesthetic	
	solution -Advantages, contra-indications, Various	
-	vaso constrictors used.	
7	Anaesthesia of the mandible -Pterygomandibular	
3. Local Anaesthesia	space - boundaries, contents etc. Intra oral and	5
	extra oral techniques of Inferior Alveolar Nerve	
- रत व	Block, Mandibular Nerve Block, Mental Nerve	
	Block, Infiltrations, etc.	
4	Anaesthesia of Maxilla – Infiltrations, Infra -	
	orbital nerve block, Posterior superior alveolar	
	nerve block, Infiltrations, Maxillary nerve block –	
	Intra oral and extra oral Techniques	
	Complications of local anaesthesia- local and	
	systemic	
	Disposal of sharp instruments	

	1		-
		Concept of general anaesthesia.	
		Indications of general anaesthesia in dentistry.	
		Pre-anesthetic evaluation of the patient.	
		Pre-anesthetic medication - advantages, drugs	
		used.	
		Conscious sedation	
4.	General	Commonly used anesthetic agents.	2
	Anaesthesia	Complication during and after G.A.	
	- 51	I.V. sedation with Diazepam and Midazolam.	
	28-	Indications, mode of action, technique etc.	
	300	Cardiopulmonary resuscitation	
		Use of oxygen and emergency drugs.	
~ ~		Tracheostomy.	
- 3		General considerations	
		Ideal Extraction.	
1.40		Indications/ contra indications for extraction of	
-		teeth	
		Extractions in medically compromised patients.	
100		Methods of extraction	
		Forceps or intra-alveolar or closed method.	
		Principles, types of movement, force, role of left	
		hand etc.	
5.	Exodontia	Trans-alveolar, surgical or open method	4
	100	Indications, surgical procedure.	
	रतव	Dental elevators, uses, classification, principles in	
		the use of elevators, commonly used elevators.	
-	/	Armamentarium, Complications	
		Complications during exodontia Common to both	
		maxilla and mandible.	
		Post-operative complications	
		Prevention and management of complications.	
	Medical	Primary care of medical emergencies in dental	
6.	Emergencies in	practice	3
	dental practice	(a) Cardio vascular (b) Respiratory (c) Endocrine	-
		(,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

		Basic Life Support	
Er	mergency drugs	Emergency drugs required in a dental clinic	
7. &	Intra muscular	Applied anatomy. Sites for intra muscular and	1
ar	nd I.V. Injections	intra venous injections, techniques etc.	
D	eath Certification	Legal procedure and courts	1
&	legal aspects of	Medicolegal Autopsy, Objective, Procedure -	
Fo	orensic	Exhumation	2
m	nedicine.( <i>classes</i>	Sudden and unexpected death	1
to	be handled by	Forensic traumatology -Mechanical injuries,	
8. fa	aculty from the	Medicolegal aspect of injury, Head injury,	1
de	epartm <mark>ent of</mark>	Transportation injuries	
fo	orens <mark>ic medicine</mark>	Dental investigation in mass disaster incidents	
oj	f a recognized		1
m	nedical college)*		
<		Topics for Final year ( Part I)	
ERA		ii. Impacted mandibular third molar Classification, reasons for removal Assessment - both clinical & radiological.	

		after removal, its prevention and management Surgical exposure,Transplantation	
10.	Neurological Diseases	<ul> <li>i. Trigeminal neuralgia - definition, etiology,</li> <li>clinical features and methods of management</li> <li>including medical and surgical.</li> <li>ii. Facial paralysis - etiology, clinical features.</li> </ul>	3
10.	eRS1	iii. Nerve injuries - Classification, clinical features and management, Nerve Grafting -Neuropathy etc.	5
11.	Implants	Concept of osseointegration, History of implants their design & surface characteristics. Knowledge of various types of implants, Bone biology, Morphology, Classification of bone and its relevance to implant placement. Bone augmentation materials. Soft tissue	2
<		considerations in implant dentistry. Surgical procedure to place implants.	
12.	Diseases of the maxillary sinus	Surgical anatomy and development of the sinus. Sinusitis both acute and chronic Surgical approach of sinus - Cald well-Luc procedure, Knowledge of FESS,	2
	स्वर्थे	Removal of root from the sinus. Oro-antral fistula and communications- etiology, clinical features and surgical methods for closure.	
13.	Cysts of the mouth and jaws	Definition, classification, pathogenesis. Diagnosis - Clinical features, radiological, FNAC, use of contrast media and histopathology. Management - types of surgical procedures. Rationale of the techniques, indications,	4
14.	Jaw deformities	contraindications, procedures, complications etc. Basic forms - Prognathism, Retrognathism and open bite. Reasons for correction.	3

	1		
		Diagnosis and treatment planning	
		Outline of surgical methods carried out on	
		mandible and maxilla-subapical, body, sagittal split	
		osteotomy, genioplasty, anterior maxillary	
		Osteotomy, Le fort I osteotomy	
		Role of distraction osteogenesis in correction of	
		jaw deformities	
		Definition	
	- 51	Classification of procedures	
	28-	Corrective procedures: Alveoloplasty, Reduction	
	14	of maxillary tuberosities, Frenectemies and	
15.	Pre-prosthetic	removal of tori.	2
	Surgery	Ridge extension or Sulcus extension procedures,	
		Indications and various surgical procedures	
		Ridge augmentation and reconstruction.	
		Indications, use of bone grafts, hydroxyapatite etc	
-		Topics for Final year ( Part II)	
15		Etiology of the clefts, incidence, classification	-
	Cleft Lip and Palate	Role of dental surgeon/ maxillofacial surgeon in	
16.		the cleft team.	1
	60		
		Outline of the closure procedures,	
		Outline of the closure procedures, Introduction, surgical anatomy of the superficial	
		Outline of the closure procedures, Introduction, surgical anatomy of the superficial and deep fasciae of head and neck	
	सर्वे	Outline of the closure procedures, Introduction, surgical anatomy of the superficial and deep fasciae of head and neck Factors responsible for infection, pathogenecity,	
	सर्वे	Outline of the closure procedures, Introduction, surgical anatomy of the superficial and deep fasciae of head and neck Factors responsible for infection, pathogenecity, virulence	
17	Infections of the	Outline of the closure procedures, Introduction, surgical anatomy of the superficial and deep fasciae of head and neck Factors responsible for infection, pathogenecity, virulence Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical	
17.	Infections of the Oral cavity	Outline of the closure procedures, Introduction, surgical anatomy of the superficial and deep fasciae of head and neck Factors responsible for infection, pathogenecity, virulence Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical features and management.	6
17.		Outline of the closure procedures, Introduction, surgical anatomy of the superficial and deep fasciae of head and neck Factors responsible for infection, pathogenecity, virulence Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical features and management. Spread of odontogenic infections through various	6
17.		Outline of the closure procedures, Introduction, surgical anatomy of the superficial and deep fasciae of head and neck Factors responsible for infection, pathogenecity, virulence Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical features and management. Spread of odontogenic infections through various facial spaces and its management	6
17.		Outline of the closure procedures, Introduction, surgical anatomy of the superficial and deep fasciae of head and neck Factors responsible for infection, pathogenecity, virulence Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical features and management. Spread of odontogenic infections through various facial spaces and its management Ludwig's angina - definition, aetiology, clinical	6
17.		Outline of the closure procedures, Introduction, surgical anatomy of the superficial and deep fasciae of head and neck Factors responsible for infection, pathogenecity, virulence Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical features and management. Spread of odontogenic infections through various facial spaces and its management Ludwig's angina - definition, aetiology, clinical features, management and complications	6
17.		Outline of the closure procedures, Introduction, surgical anatomy of the superficial and deep fasciae of head and neck Factors responsible for infection, pathogenecity, virulence Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical features and management. Spread of odontogenic infections through various facial spaces and its management Ludwig's angina - definition, aetiology, clinical	6
17.		Outline of the closure procedures, Introduction, surgical anatomy of the superficial and deep fasciae of head and neck Factors responsible for infection, pathogenecity, virulence Dento-alveolar abscess - aetiology, clinical features and management. Spread of odontogenic infections through various facial spaces and its management Ludwig's angina - definition, aetiology, clinical features, management and complications	6

	region	Antifungal agents	
10	Osteomyelitis of	Definition, etiology, pre-disposing factors,	
19.	the jaws	classification, clinical features and management.	1
		Lymphatic Spread.	
		TNM classification, Staging.	
		Biopsy-types, filling of Histopathology request	
20	Carcinoma of the	form	
20.	oral cavity	Outline of management of Squamous Cell	2
	- 51	Carcinoma: surgery, radiation and chemotherapy	
	14	Role of dental surgeons in the prevention and	
	1	early detection of oral cancer.	
	Osteoradionecrosis	Definition, etiology, theories, pre-disposing	
21.	Osteoradionecrosis	factors, classification, clinical features and	1
	-	management.	
		Emergency management in maxillofacial trauma	
		General considerations, types of fractures,	
		aetiology, clinical features and general principles	
		of management.	
		Mandibular fractures - Applied anatomy,	
		classification. Diagnosis - Clinical and radiological	
		features, Management - Reduction -closed and	
		open Fixation and immobilization methods outline	
	NAS INSCRIPT	of rigid and semi-rigid internal fixation	
22	Maxillofacial	Fractures of the condyle - etiology, classification,	_
22.	Traumatology	clinical features, principles of management	7
	-	Fractures of the middle third of the face.	
	6	Definition of the mid face, applied surgical	
		anatomy, classification, clinical features and	
		outline of management.	
		Alveolar fractures - methods of management	
		Fractures of the Zygomatic complex and orbit.	
		Classification, clinical features, indications for	
		treatment, various methods of reduction and	
		fixation	

		Faciomaxillary Injuries in Children	
		Complications of fractures - delayed union, non-	
		union and malunion.	
		Surgical Anatomy of Minor and Major salivary	
		glands	
		Sialography, contrast media, procedure.	
		Inflammatory conditions of the salivary glands	
		Sialolithiasis-Sub mandibular duct and gland,	
	61	parotid duct and gland ,Clinical features,	
	Salivary gland	management, Intraoral and extra oral	
23.	diseases	Sialolithotomy.	3
	~4	Salivary fistulae, sialocoele	
		Autoimmune diseases of the salivary glands,	
		diagnosis management	
		Common tumours of salivary glands like	
		Pleomorphic adenoma including minor salivary	
		glands.	
		General considerations, surgical principles	
		Non odontogenic benign tumours occurring in	
	Tum <mark>ors of the Oral</mark>	oral cavity - fibroma, papilloma, lipoma, ossifying	
24.	cavity	fibroma, myxoma etc.	4
		Odontogenic tumors: both benign and malignant.	
		Ameloblastoma - Clinical features, radiological	
	स्वय	appearance and methods of management.	
		Osteogenic tumours of the faciomaxiliary region.	
		Applied surgical anatomy of the joint.	
		Development of the TMJ	
		Surgical approaches to TM.J	
	Disorders of T.M.	Radiological investigations	
25.	Joint	Hypermobilty of TMJ; Dislocation - Types,	4
		aetiology, clinical features and management.	
		Hypomobility of TMJ; Classification, Ankylosis -	
		Definition, aetiology, clinical features and	
		management	

Myo-facial pain dysfunction syndrome, etiology,
clinical features, management-
Non surgical and surgical.
Internal derangement of the joint.
Inflammatory Diseases of T.M. Joint.
Arthroscopy

## d) CLINICAL AND ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

- i. Case Taking: Detailed clinical examinations, investigations and diagnosis 10 nos.
- ii. Dental extractions under local anesthesia 180 nos.
- iii. Suturing of extraction wound -5 nos.
- iv. Incision and drainage 3 nos.
- v. Arch bar wiring, eyelet wiring and intermaxillary fixation on plaster or acrylic models- 1 each
- vi. IV/ IM injection technique on patients- 5 nos. each
- vii. Wound dressing 5 nos.
- viii. Observing minor surgery done by staff member- 5 nos.
- ix. Surgical Assistance of minor surgeries- 5 nos.
- x. Observation of major surgeries in Operation Theatre- 3 nos.
- xi. Observation of surgical procedures performed in casualty– 5 nos.
- xii. Training in handling medical emergencies. CPR and basic life support
- xiii. Seminars: 6 nos. Two in the third year, Two in the fourth year and Two in the final year A work record should be maintained by all students detailing each of the clinical and academic requirements duly signed by the teacher in charge and should be submitted at the time of examination after due certification from the head of the department.

## e) CLINICAL REQUIREMENTS YEAR WISE SPILT UP:

SI. No.	Торіс	Procedures in III Year	Quota: Must do
1	Case Taking	Detailed clinical examinations,	2 cases
	Case raking	investigations and diagnosis	
2	Dental	Extraction of anterior and mobile teeth	30 cases
	Extraction	under LA : Infiltration only	
3	Seminars	Seminars on basic subjects, local	2 no.
	Seminars	anesthesia, investigative procedures,	

		exodontia etc	
	Injection	IV/ IM injection technique on patients-	5nos.each
4	Observation	Observing minor surgery under LA done by	2 cases
		staff member	
		Procedures in Final year ( Part I)	
1	Case Taking	Detailed clinical examinations,	3 cases
	Case Taking	investigations and diagnosis	
2	Dental	Extraction of anterior and posterior teeth	90 cases
	Extraction	under LA : Infiltration and blocks	
3	Suturing	Suturing of extraction wound	5 no.
4	1	Seminars on oral surgery subjects, cross	2 no.
		contamination and infection, impactions,	1 C
-27	Seminars	medically compromised patients, medical	20
3		emergencies etc.	
5	Observation	Observing minor surgery under LA done by	3 cases
		staff member	
6		Assistance of minor surgery under LA done	2 cases
0	Assistance	by staff member	
7		Observation of cases managed in the	2 cases
1	Observation	casualty	0
8	Skill	Wiring procedures in models	3 nos.
	development	6.7	52
		Procedures in Final year ( Part II)	
1	1000	Detailed clinical examinations,	5 cases
	Case Taking	investigations and diagnosis	
2	Dental	Extraction of anterior and posterior teeth	60cases
-	Extraction	under LA : Infiltration and blocks	-
3		Seminars on oral surgery subjects like TMJ,	2 no.
		Tumors, Maxillofacial injuries, Infections,	
	Seminars	Salivary Gland diseases and Medico-legal	
		cosiderations	
4		Observation of major surgery under GA do	3 cases
	Observation	in the OT	2 0000
5	Assistance	Assistance of minor surgery under LA done	3cases
			56363

		by staff member	
6	Procedure	Incision and drainage	3
7	Procedure	Wound dressing	5
8	Observation	Observation of cases managed in the casualty	3 cases



## f) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
One Question from Local Anaesthesia One Question from Oral	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
Surgery Two Questions from Oral Surgery, One Question from Local Anaesthesia, , One Question from General Anaesthesia	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
Questions from any of the Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery topics.(at least one question from management of medical emergencies) One question from Death Certification & legal aspects of Forensic medicine.	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	Total	70
xi. Theory		
University Written		70Marks
Viva Voce		20Marks
Intern <mark>al Assessment</mark>		10 Marks
xii. Clinical:		
University Clinical Exa	mination:	80 Marks
Extraction of one firm	tooth (Maxillary/ Mandibula	r)
Case History		20 Marks
	chnique	25 Marks
Local Anaestnesia teo	1	
Local Anaesthesia teo Extraction of firm too	oth & patient management	25 Marks
	oth & patient management & Seminar	25 Marks 10 Marks

Grand Total 200Marks

#### **20. CONSERVATIVE DENTISTRY AND ENDODONTICS**

#### a) OBJECTIVES:

#### *i.* Knowledge and Under Standing:

The graduate should acquire the following knowledge during the period of training,

- (1) To diagnose and treat simple restorative work for teeth.
- (2) To gain knowledge about aesthetic restorative material and to translate the same to patients needs.
- (3) To gain the knowledge about endodontic treatment on the basis of scientific foundation.
- (4) To carry out simple endodontic treatment.
- (5) To carry out simple luxation of tooth and its treatment and to provide emergency endodontic treatment.

#### ii. Skills:

- He should attain following skills necessary for practice of dentistry
- (1) To use medium and high speed hand pieces to carry out restorative work.
- (2) Poses the skills to use and familiarize endodontic instruments and materials needed for carrying out simple endodontic treatment.
- (3) To achieve the skills to translate patients esthetic needs along with function.

#### iii. Attitudes:

- (1) Maintain a high standard of professional ethics &conduct and apply these in all aspects of professional life.
- (2) Willingness to participate in CDE programme to update the knowledge and professional skill from time to time.
- (3) To help and participate in the implementation of the national oral health policy.
- (4) He should be able to motivate the patient for proper dental treatment and maintenance of oral hygiene should be emphasise which will help to maintain the restorative work and prevent future damage.

b) THEORY: 160 HOURS (II yr.25hrs, III Yr. 65 hrs, Final Yr. Part I. 40 hrs. Part II. 30hrs.)

SI.No.	Topic for II Year	Hours
1.	Introduction to Conservative Dentistry.	1
2.	Definition, Aim & Scope of Conservative Dentistry & Endodontics	-
3.	Nomenclature of dentition; Tooth Numbering systems	1
4.	Restoration - Definition & Objectives	-

5.         6.         7.         8.	Hand Instruments - Classification, Nomenclature, Design, Formula of hand cutting instruments, Grasps and Rests, Sterilization.Rotary Cutting instruments - Burs, Design, Types. Various speeds in tooth preparation. Hazards with cutting instruments.Dental caries - Aetiology, classification, caries terminologyFundamentals in Tooth preparationDefinition, Stages and steps , Classification of Tooth preparations, Nomenclature,	2 2 1	
6. 7. 8.	Rotary Cutting instruments - Burs, Design, Types. Various speeds in tooth         preparation. Hazards with cutting instruments.         Dental caries – Aetiology, classification, caries terminology         Fundamentals in Tooth preparation		
6.       7.       8.	preparation. Hazards with cutting instruments. Dental caries – Aetiology, classification, caries terminology Fundamentals in Tooth preparation		
7. 8.	Dental caries – Aetiology, classification, caries terminology Fundamentals in Tooth preparation	1	
8.	Fundamentals in Tooth preparation	1	
	Definition, Stages and steps, Classification of Tooth preparations, Nomenclature,		
9.		4	
	Concepts in tooth preparations for Silver Amalgam, Cast gold inlay, Composite		
	resins and Glass Ionomer		
10	Tooth preparation for amalgam restorations. Stepwise procedure for Class I, II, III,	6	
10.	IV, V amalgam restorations. Failure of amalgam restoration.		
11.	<ul> <li>Contact and contour of teeth – different methods of tooth separation</li> </ul>		
12.	Matrices, Retainers, Wedges – methods of wedging	1	
13.	Finishing & polishing of restorations.	1	
14.	Chair side positions – patient and operator positions	1	
	Management of deep carious lesions – Technique of caries excavation with hand		
15.	and rotary instruments, Affected and Infected dentin, Caries detector dyes,	2	
	Concept of Remaining Dentin Thickness, Pulp capping and Pulpotomy.		
16.	Access cavity and brief introduction of root canal instruments	2	
	Topic for III Year		
	Nomenclature of Dentition		
17.	Tooth numbering systems: ADA, Zsigmondy- Palmer, and FDI systems	2	
	Gnathological concepts of Restoration		
18.	Physiology of occlusion, normal occlusion, ideal occlusion mandibular	3	
	movements and occlusal analysis. Occlusal rehabilitation and restoration.		
	Dental Caries		
	Aetiology, classification clinical features, morphological features, microscopic	6	
19.	Aetiology, classification clinical features, morphological features, microscopic features, clinical diagnosis and sequel of dental caries. Caries treatment.	6	
19.	Transfer 1	6	
19.	features, clinical diagnosis and sequel of dental caries. Caries treatment.		
19. 20.	features, clinical diagnosis and sequel of dental caries. Caries treatment. Treatment Planning For Restorative Procedure:	6	
19. 20.	features, clinical diagnosis and sequel of dental caries. Caries treatment. Treatment Planning For Restorative Procedure: Patient assessment, clinical examination, radiographic examination, tooth vitality tests, diagnosis and treatment planning, preparation of the case sheet. Patient		
19. 20.	features, clinical diagnosis and sequel of dental caries. Caries treatment. Treatment Planning For Restorative Procedure: Patient assessment, clinical examination, radiographic examination, tooth vitality		

	procedures and periodontal health.	
	Armamentarium for Tooth Preparation:	
	General classification of operative instruments.	
	a) Hand cutting instruments	
	Terminology and classification	
	Design, formula and sharpening of instruments.	
	Grasp Rest and application.	
22.	b) Rotary cutting instruments	6
	Dental bur , mechanism of cutting	0
	Common design characteristics	
	Diamond and other abrasive instruments	
	Cutting mechanism	
	Hazards and precautions	
	Sterilization and maintenance of instruments. Basic	
	Instrum <mark>ent tray set up.</mark>	
	Isolation of Operating Filed:	
23.	Control of moisture ,purpose and methods of isolation, rubber dam isolation in	3
	detail, antisialogogues	
	Infection Control	
	Routes of transmission of dental infection	
	Personal barrier protection	
24.	Control of infection from aerosol, spatter	4
27.	Sterilization procedures for dental equipment and instruments, monitoring	-
	sterilization, disinfection of operatory	
	Dental water line contamination and Biofilm	
	Disposal of waste	
	Pulp Protection	
25.	Liners, Varnishes, Bases.	3
25.	Affected and infected dentin, Caries detector dyes	5
	Concepts of Remaining Dentin Thickness	
26.	Pain control in restorative procedures	3
	Amalgam Restoration:	
27.	Indication, contraindication.	7
	Physical and mechanical properties	

	Clinical behavior. Advantages and disadvantages.	
	Tooth preparation for Class I, II, V and III.	
	Step wise procedure for tooth preparation and restoration including modified	
	designs.	
	Bonded amalgam,	
	Failure and repair of amalgam restorations	
	Contacts and contour	
28.	Tooth separation	1
	Matrices, retainers and wedges, methods of wedging	
	Management Of Deep Carious Lesions	
29.	Technique of caries excavation – Hand and rotary	1
	Indirect and Direct Pulp Capping, Pulpotomy	
	Dentinal Hypersensitivity	
30.	Theories of hypersensitivity	1
	Managem <mark>ent</mark>	
	Complex amalgam restorations	
	Pin Amalgam Restoration	
31.	Indications, Contra Indication, Advantages, Disadvantages of pin amalgams,	4
	types of pins, methods of placement, alternative means for providing retention	
	for complex amalgam restorations. Failure of pin amalgam restoration	
	Gingival Tissue Management	
32.	Indication and methods, including recent techniques for gingival retraction.	2
	Adhesion to tooth structure	
	Definition and mechanism	
33.	Enamel and Dentin bonding	3
	Classification and recent development in dentin bonding systems components of	
	dentin bonding agents critical steps in dentin bonding.	
	Anterior Restorations	
34.	Selection of cases, selection of material, shade selection, Clinical technique for	2
	anterior composite restorations.	
	Composite Restorations	
	Composition, classification, properties	
35.	Recent advances in composite resins	4
	Indications, contraindications, advantages, disadvantages	
	indications, contraindications, auvantages, disauvantages	

	Step wise procedures of tooth preparation for composite restorations. Finishing	
	and polishing of composite restoration	
36.	Minimal Invasive Dentistry	2
50.	Principles of MID, caries risk assessment, materials and techniques	Z
37.	Alternate methods of tooth preparation for restorations	1
57.	Air abrasion, chemo mechanical method, lasers	1
	Topic for Final year ( Part I)	
	Endodontics	
38.	Introduction, definition, scope and future of Endodontics	1
	Rationale and principles of Endodontics	2
39.	Case selection, indication and contraindications for root canal treatments	2
_	Clinical diagnostic methods	
	Case history, diagnosis and treatment plan	
40.	Clinical diagnostic methods	3
	Case history, diagnosis, pulp vitality assessment, recent advances and treatment	
	plan	
41.	Microbiology of endodontic infection	2
_	Isolation and infection control in Endodontics	
42.	Rubber dam application	1
	Endodontic instruments	
	Hand instruments	
	Power driven instruments	
43.	Standardization	3
	Principles of using endodontic instruments	
	Sterilization	
	Pulpal diseases	
44.	Classification, etiology, diagnosis, management	2
	Periapical diseases:	
45.	Classification, etiology, diagnosis, management	2
	Vital pulp therapy:	
	Indirect and direct pulp capping	
46.		2
46.	Pulpotomy - types and medicaments used	3
46.	Pulpotomy - types and medicaments used Apexogenesis and apexification –multivisit and single visit apical barrier	3

	Esthetics in dentistry	
	Introduction and scope	
	Facial proportions, Golden proportions	
	Anatomy and physiology of smile	
47.	Role of colour and translucency	4
	Esthetic recontouring	
	Alteration of tooth form, shape, size and colour	
	Management of discoloured teeth	
	Composite restorations	
	Recent advances in posterior composite resins	
	Indications, contraindications, advantages and disadvantages	
48.	Stepwise procedure of tooth preparation for composite restoration.	4
	Clinical technique for posterior direct composite restorations	
	Finishing and polishing of composite restoration	
	Indirect posterior composite restoration	
	Casts restorations	
	Indications, contraindications, advantage and disadvantages	
	Materials used	
49.	Class II cavity preparation for inlays	3
	Types of bev <mark>els in cast restoration</mark>	
	Fabrication of wax patterns	
	Differences in tooth preparation for amalgam and cast restorations	
	Casting	
	Die materials and preparation of dies	
	Refractory materials	
50.	Alloys used for casting	2
50.	Casting machines	2
	Casting procedure	
	Casting defects	
	Cementation of restoration	
51.	Temporisation or interim restoration	1
	Materials and procedure	-
52.	Root Caries	1
32.	Etiology, clinical features and management	

52	Non carious destruction of tooth structure	2
53.	Definition, etiology, diagnosis, clinical features and management	2
	Ceramic Restorations	
	Recent advances in ceramic materials & techniques	
54.	including CADCAM (in brief)	2
54.	Ceramic laminates, inlays, onlays and crowns,	3
	Indications, contraindications, advantages, disadvantages	
	and techniques (in brief)	
	Direct Filling gold Restorations	
	Introduction	
55.	Types of direct filling gold	1
	Indications, contraindications, advantages, disadvantages	
	tooth preparation and restoration	
	Final year ( Part II)	
	Endodontics	
56.	Emergency endodontic procedures	2
	Anatomy of pulp space	
57.	Root canal anatomy of maxillary and Mandibular teeth.	2
	Classification of canal configuration and variations in pulp space.	
	Access preparation	
	Objectives	
58.	Principles	2
	Instruments used	
	Sequential steps of access preparation for individual tooth	
	Preparation of root canal space	
	a. Determination of working length definition and methods of	1
	determining working length	
	Cleaning and shaping of root canals	
59.	Objectives	
	Principles	2
	Instruments used	2
	Techniques – hand and rotary	
	Step back & Crown down methods	

	Disinfection of root canal space	
	a. Irrigants	
	Functions	
	Requirements	1
	Types	
60.	Methods and techniques of irrigation	
	b. Intracanal medicaments	
	Functions	
	Requirements	1
	Types	
	Method of placement and limitations	
	Problems during cleaning and shaping of root canal spaces	
61.	Perforation and its management	2
01.	Broken instruments and its management	۷
	Management of curved root canals	
	Obturation of the root canal system	
	a. Materials-	
62.	Ideal root canal filling material, classification of materials	2
	b. Obturation techniques	
	Classification and procedure	
	Root canal sealers	
63.	Ideal properties	2
	Classification, functions	
	Manipulation and application of root canal sealers	
	Post endodontic restoration	
64.	Principles of post endodontic restorations	2
	Post and core-materials and procedure(in brief)	
65.	Smear layer and its importance in endodontics	1
	and conservative treatment	
	Discoloured teeth and its management	
66.		1
	Bleaching agents , Vital and non vital bleaching methods	
67.	Traumatized teeth	2
	Diagnosis, Classification , management of of luxated , avulsed teeth .root fracture,	

	vertical fracture	
	Endodontic surgeries	
	Indication contraindications,	
	pre operative preparation	
	Surgical instruments and techniques	
68.	Apicoectomy, retrograde filling	3
	Post operative sequale	
	Trephination, hemisection	
	Radisectomy	
	Reimplantation (both intentional and accidental)	
	Endo-perio lesions	
69.	Portals of communication	
	Etiology ,clinical features, diagnosis, classification and management	
70.	Root resorption	1
70.	Etiology and management	Ŧ
71.	Success and failures of endodontic treatments	1
72.	Retreatment in Endodontics	1
73.	Specialized equipments-lasers, magnification loupes, dental operating	1
13.	microscopes(DOM) in conservative dentistry and endodontics	1

# c) Minimum requirement to appear for Final BDS Part II Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics University Examination:

SI.No	Clinical Procedure	No.
1	Case history recording, diagnosis and treatment planning	10
2	Management of deep caries lesions	5
3.	Glass ionomer restorations	20
4.	Composite restorations in anterior teeth	5
5.	Class I amalgam restorations	30
6.	Class II amalgam restorations	20
7.	Root canal treatment of anterior teeth	5

### d) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
One Question from Conservative Topics One Question from Endodontic Topics	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
Two Questions from Conservative Topics including esthetics and Two Questions from Endodontic Topics	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
Questions from any of the Conservative & Endodontic topics.	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	Total	70

xiii. Theory

xiv.

Unive <mark>rsity Written</mark>	70Marks
Viva Voce	20 Marks
Internal Assessment	10 Marks
Clinical:	
University Clinical Examination:	80 Marks
Internal Assessment:	20 Marks
The second se	

Grand Total 200 Marks

Details of Mark distribution for university Practical examination:

Clinical Exercise: 70 marks

Work Record : 10 marks

### **Clinical Exercises**

1. Preparation for class II amalgam and restoration

Or

2. Anterior composite restoration

Or

3. Root canal treatment for anterior tooth up to selection of master cone

### Mark distribution for the clinical examinations

### 1. Class II amalgam restoration

i) Case history recording, examination,

diagnosis and treatment planning	: 15 min	10 marks
ii) Tooth preparation	: 45 min	20 marks
iii) Base and matrix	: 15 min	15 marks
iv) Restoration and carving	: 30 min	25 marks

Total : 70 marks

### 2. Anterior composite restoration

i) Case history recording, examination,
diagnosis and treatment planning : 15 min 10 marks
ii) Tooth preparation : 30 min 25 mark
iii) Lining and matrix : 15 min 10 marks
iv) Restoration and finishing : 45 min 25 marks

Total : 70 marks

### 3. Anterior RCT

i) Case history recording, examination,

Diagnosis and treatment planning	: 15 min	10 marks
ii) Access preparation	: 30 min	25 marks
iii) Working length	: 15 min	10 marks
iv) Cleaning and shaping,		
Master cone selection	: 45 min	25 marks

### Total : 70 marks

### 21. PROSTHODONTICS AND CROWN & BRIDGE

SI.	Торіс	Description	Hours
No.	Торіс	Description	nours
	Removable Complete Pros	thodontics	I
1.	Applied Anatomy and Physiology	Introduction Biomechanics of the edentulous state. Residual ridge resorption	3
2.	Communicating with the patient	Understanding the patients, mental attitude. Instructing the patient.	1
3.	Diagnosis and treatment planning for patient.	With some teeth remaining. With no teeth remaining. Systemic status. Local factor. The geriatric patient Diagnostic procedures.	2
4.	Articulators – discussion	in the	3
5.	Improving the patient's denture foundation and ridge relation- an overview	Pre-operative examination. Initial hard tissue & soft tissue procedure, Secondary hard & soft tissue procedure Implant procedure. Congenital deformities Postoperative procedure	3
6.	Principles of Retention, Support and Stability		2
7.	Impressions- detail.	Muscles of facial expression. Biologic considerations for maxillary and Mandibular impression including anatomy landmarks and their	7

# a) THEORY:160 HOURS (Ilyr. 25 hrs, Illyr.65 hrs, Part I.40 hrs, Part II. 30 hrs)

		interpretation.	
		Impression objectives	
		Impression Materials	
		Impression techniques.	
		Maxillary and Mandibular	
		impression procedures	
		Preliminary impressions	
		Final impressions.	
	GIT OF	Laboratory procedures	
		involved with impression	
		making (Beading & Boxing,	
		and cast preparation).	
	2	Materials & techniques	
8.	Record bases and occlusion rims- in details.	Useful guidelines and ideal	2
		0	
_	Recording and transferring bases and occlusal	9	
9.	rims		1
		parameters. sferring bases and occlusal ion in jaw relation& jaw mandibular relations. Mandibular movements. Maxillo- Mandibular relation including vertical and horizontal jaw relations.	
	Biological consideration in jaw relation& jaw		
10	movements – craniomandibular relations.	-	3
		All and a second se	
	*		2
11	Concepts of occlusion- discuss in brief.	Discuss in brief.	2
		Face bow types & uses –	
		discuss in brief.	
12.	Relating the patient to the articulator	Face bow transfer procedure-	1
		discus in brief.	
		Vertical relation	
		Centric relation records.	
13.	Recording Maxillo Mandibular relation.	Eccentric relation records.	4
		Lateral relation records	
		Anterior teeth.	
14.	Tooth selection and arrangement.	Posterior teeth.	2
14.		Esthetic and functional	2

		harmony.	
15	Relating inclination of teeth to concept of	Neutrocentric concept.	2
15.	occlusion- in brief.	Balanced occlusal concept.	2
16.	Trial dentures		3
17.	Laboratory procedures	Wax contouring. Investing of dentures. Preparing of mold. Preparing & packing acrylic resin. Processing of dentures. Recovery of dentures. Lab remount procedures Recovering the complete denture from the cast. Finishing and polishing the complete denture.	3
18.	Denture insertion	denture remount procedure Insertion procedures. Clinical errors. Correcting occlusal disharmony. Selective grinding procedures	3
19.	Treating problems with associated denture use	Discuss in brief (tabulation/ flow chart form).	1
20	Treating abused tissues	Discuss in brief	1
21	Relining and rebasing of dentures	Discuss in brief	2
22	Immediate complete dentures construction procedure	Discuss in brief	2
23	The single complete dentures	Discuss in brief	2
24	Overdentures	Discuss in brief	2
25	Implant Supported complete denture	Discuss in brief	3
26	Reduction of residual ridge	Discuss in brief	1
	Removable Partial Pros	thodontics	1

1.	Introduction		1
2	Terminologies and scope		1
3	Classification		2
4	Examination, Diagnosis & Treatment planning &		2
4	evaluation of diagnostic data.		2
		Major connectors	
		Minor connectors	
-	Components of a removable partial denture.	Rest and rest seats	10
5	511	Direct retainers	12
	65	Indirect retainers	
	1	Tooth replacement.	
6.	Principles of Removable Partial Denture Design	2	3
7	Survey and design – in brief	~	1
8	Surveyors	10	1
9	Surveying	-	1
10	Designing		3
11	Mouth preparation and master cast		1
12	Impression materials and procedures for		2
12	removable partial dentures		2
12	Preliminary jaw relation and esthetic try in for	1	2
13	some anterior replacement teeth	1	2
1.4	Laboratory procedures for framework	1 49	1
14	construction- in brief		1
15	Fitting the framework- in brief	रियल:	1
16	Try in of the partial denture- in brief		1
17	Completion of the partial denture- in brief		1
18	Inserting the Removable partial denture in brief		1
19	Post insertion observations		1
20	Temporary Acrylic Partial Dentures		1
21	Immediate Removable Partial Denture		1
22	Removable partial Dentures opposing Complete		1
22	denture.		1
	Fixed Partial Prostho	dontics	1
1.	Introduction		1

2	Fundamentals of occlusion in brief.		1
3	Articulators	In brief.	1
4	Treatment planning for single tooth restoration.		1
	Treatment planning for the replacement of		
5	missing teeth including selection and choice of		2
	abutment teeth.		
6.	Fixed partial denture configurations		1
7	Principles of tooth preparations.		2
8	Preparations for full veneer crowns	11 10	3
9	Preparations for partial veneer crowns	In brief.	1
10	Provisional Restorations	1	1
11	Fluid Control and Soft Tissue Management		1
12	Impressions		1
13	Working Casts and Dies	10	1
14	Wax patterns		1
15	Pontics and Edentulous Ridges		1
16	Esthetic Considerations		1
17	Finishing and Cementation		1
18	Implant Supported Fixed Restorations		2
	Miscellaneous Topics to Be Co	vered In Brief :	
1	Solder Joints and Other Connectors		
2	All - Ceramic Restorations		-
3	Metal - Ceramic Restorations		-
4	Preparations of intracoronal restorations.	12121	-
5	Preparations for extensively damaged teeth.	1 5.01 - 1 -	-
6	Preparations for Periodontally weakened teeth		-
7	The Functionally Generated Path Technique		35
8	Investing and Casting		-
_	Resin - Bonded Fixed Partials Denture		-
9	Resilf Bonded Fixed Fullities Dentare		
9 10	Digital impressions		_

It is

suggested that the above mentioned topics be dealt with wherever appropriate in the following order so as to cover -

Definition Diagnosis (of the particular situation /patient selection /treatment planning) Types / Classification Materials Methodology - Lab /Clinical Advantages & disadvantages Indications, contraindications Maintenance Phase Recent advances Failure

- b) Mandatory requirement to appear for Final BDS part II Prosthodontics University Examination:
  - 1. Treating completely edentulous conditions with Complete Denture Minimum 5 nos. (including all clinical and laboratory procedures)
  - 2. Treating partially edentulous conditions with Removable Partial Denture Minimum 5 nos. (including all clinical and laboratory steps)
  - 3. Should have satisfactorily completed all the Preclinical Prosthodontic exercises
  - 4. Minimum of one seminar presentation on any Prosthodontic topic. A hard copy of the seminar to be submitted at the time of University examination.

# c) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination:

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
One Question From Complete Denture topics and one from either FPD or RPD	Structured Essays 2x 10marks	20
Two Questions from Complete denture, One question from RPD, One question from FPD.	Short Notes 4 x 5marks	20
Questions from any of the Prosthodontic topics including implants, maxillofacial prosthesis & applied Dental materials	Brief Notes 10x3marks	30
	Total	70

xv. Theory

University Written	70 Marks
Viva Voce	20 Marks
Internal Assessment	10 Marks

# xvi. Clinical:

University Clinical Examination:	80 Marks
Case History	5 Marks
Complete Denture clinical steps	45 Marks
Tooth Preparation on Typhodont	20 Marks
Clinical Work Record & Seminar	10Marks
Internal Assessment:	20 Marks

# Grand Total 200Marks

#### 22. PAEDIATRIC AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY

# Theory topics for III Year SI. No. Topic Hour S Introduction to Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry 1 Definition, Scope, Objectives and Importance Dental Anatomy and Histology Chronology of Eruption of teeth Differences between primary and permanent teeth 1. 1 Eruption disorders and their management including teething, ectopic eruption, ankylosis etc. Importance of first permanent molar Growth and Development (will be covered by Department of Orthodontics also) Importance of study of growth and development in Pedodontics Prenatal and postnatal factors in growth and development 2 Theories of growth and development Methods to measure growth Development of maxilla and mandible and age related changes Development of occlusion from birth to adolescence Mouth of neonate, gumpads Primary Dentition period 3. 2 Mixed dentition period Establishment of occlusion Study of variation and abnormalities Case history recording Principles of history taking, examination, investigations, 1 4. diagnosis and treatment planning Child Psychology ♦ Definition 5. Importance of understanding Child Psychology in Pedodontics 4 ♦ Theories Psychological development from birth through adolescence

### a) THEORY: 65 HOURS (III yr. 15 hrs. Final Yr. Part I. 20hrs Part II. 30 hrs.)

	<ul> <li>Dental fear, anxiety and their management, types of cry</li> <li>Application of Psychology principles in management of child</li> <li>patients in the dental office</li> <li>Psychological disorders including anorexia, bulimia</li> <li>Child abuse and neglect</li> </ul>	
6.	<ul> <li>Behaviour management</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Classification and types of behaviour</li> <li>Factors influencing child behaviour</li> <li>Non- Pharmacologic management of behaviour</li> <li>Pharmacologic management of behaviour-</li> <li>Conscious sedation including nitrous oxide- oxygen inhalational anaesthesia</li> <li>Pharmacological principles in Paediatric Dentistry- drug dosage formulae</li> <li>Analgesics, anti-inflammatory and antibiotics commonly prescribed for children</li> </ul>	4
-	Theory topics for Final Year Part I Dental Caries	
7.	<ul> <li>Diagnostic procedures and caries detection</li> <li>Caries pattern in primary, young permanent and permanent teeth</li> <li>Early childhood Caries, rampant caries- definition, classification, etiology, pathogenesis, clinical features, complications and management</li> <li>Role of diet and nutrition in dental caries and sugar substitutes</li> <li>Diet counselling and diet modifications</li> <li>Caries activity tests , caries prediction, susceptibility and their clinical application</li> </ul>	3
8.	Dental Radiology as related to Pedodontics	1
1.	Dental materials used commonly in children and adolescents (Outline revision)	1
2.	<ul> <li>Paediatric Operative Dentistry</li> <li>Principles of Operative Dentistry</li> <li>Isolation- Importance and techniques</li> </ul>	5

	<ul> <li>Young Permanent Teeth and clinical considerations</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Modifications in cavity preparation and recent cavity designs for</li> </ul>	
	primary and young permanent teeth	
	<ul> <li>Atraumatic / Alternative Restorative Technique (ART)</li> </ul>	
	Other methods of caries removal	
	<ul> <li>Restoration of carious teeth ( Primary, young permanent and</li> </ul>	
	permanent teeth) using various restorative materials like glass	
	ionomers, composites, silver amalgam	
	Preformed crowns: Stainless steel, polycarbonate and strip crowns	
	Gingival and Periodontal diseases in children	
	Normal gingival and periodontium in children	
3.	♦ Definition, classification	2
	Etiology, Pathogenesis and management of gingival and periodontal	
	condition seen in children and adolescents	
	Flourides	
	♦ Historical background	
	Systemic fluorides: Availability, agents, concentrations, advantages	
	and disadvantages	
4.	Topical fluorides: agents, composition, method of application both	4
	for professional and home use, advantages and disadvantages	
	Mechanism of action and its anticariogenic effect	
	Fluoride toxicity and its management	
	♦ Defluoridation techniques	
	Paediatric Endodontics	
	<ul> <li>Principles and diagnosis</li> </ul>	
	♦ Classification of pulp pathology	
	<ul> <li>Management of pulpaly involved primary, young permanent and</li> </ul>	
	permanent teeth including materials used and techniques followed:	
5.	<ul> <li>Pulp capping</li> </ul>	4
	<ul> <li>♦ Pulpotomy</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Pulpectomy</li> </ul>	
	Apexogenesis	
	Apexification	

	Traumatic injuries to teeth	
	<ul> <li>Definition, classification</li> </ul>	
	♦ Etiology and incidence	
6.	<ul> <li>Management of trauma to primary teeth</li> </ul>	5
	<ul> <li>Sequelae and reaction following trauma to primary teeth</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Management of trauma to young permanent teeth</li> </ul>	
	Prevention of trauma: mouth protectors	
	Preventive Orthodontics	
	<ul> <li>Importance and functions of deciduous dentition</li> </ul>	
	Effects of premature loss of primary teeth	
	Preventive Orthodontics:	
	◆ Definition	
	♦ Preventive measures	
2	◆ Space loss	
7.	Space maintenance and space management	5
1.40	Space maintainers: definition, classification, indications and contra	
-	indications, advantages and disadvantages including construction of	
	fixed space maintainers	
100	◆ Space regainers	
	♦ Mixed dentition analysis	
	◆ Serial extraction	
	Interceptive Orthodontics	
	♦ Oral Habits in children	
	<ul> <li>Definition, classification and etiology of all habits</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Clinical features of deleterious oral habits including non- nutritive</li> </ul>	
	sucking, mouth breathing, non functional grinding, masochistic and	
8.	occupational habits	4
	<ul> <li>Management of oral habits in children</li> </ul>	
	Other problems seen during primary and mixed dentition period and	
	their management	
	Dental management of children with special needs	
9.	<ul> <li>Definition, classification, etiology, clinical features, special</li> </ul>	5
	considerations in the dental management of :	

		-
	<ul> <li>Physically handicapping conditions</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Mentally handicapping conditions</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Medically compromising conditions</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Genetic disorders and importance of genetic counseling including</li> </ul>	
	cleft lip and palate and its management	
	Oral surgical procedures in children	
10	<ul> <li>Indications and contra indications for extraction</li> </ul>	
10.	<ul> <li>Minor surgical procedures in children</li> </ul>	
	Knowledge of local and general anaesthesia	
	Preventive Dentistry	
	<ul> <li>Definition, principles and scope</li> </ul>	
	◆ Levels and types of prevention	
	<ul> <li>Infant oral health care and first dental visit</li> </ul>	
	Preventive measures:	
11.	Minimal intervention	
<c.< td=""><td>◆ Pit and fissure sealants</td><td></td></c.<>	◆ Pit and fissure sealants	
-	Preventive resin restorations	
1	Newer agents available for caries prevention and demineralization	
16	♦ Caries vaccine	
12.	Nanodentistry – Introduction, principles and technique – an outline	1
13.	Dental Health Education and school dental health programmes	:
14.	Importance of Dental HOME and anticipatory guidance	1
15.	Dental emergencies in children and their management	1
16.	Setting up of paediatric dental practice including ethics	

### **b) PRACTICALS / CLINICALS**

Student is trained to arrive at proper diagnosis by following a scientific and systematic procedure of history taking and examination of orofacial region. Training is also imparted in management whenever possible.

In view of the above each student shall maintain a record of work done, which shall be evaluated for marks at the time of university examination.

### The following is the minimum prescribed clinical and academic requirement.

1. Case taking : 25 cases

Long case-

Detailed history taking & clinical examination, formulating diagnosis and planning comprehensive treatment for the child -3 nos.

A very detailed history taking including diet chart recording, space analysis etc - 2nos.

### Short case-

History taking (briefly), clinical examination, formulating diagnosis and treatment planning-20 nos.

1. Preventive measures

Oral prophylaxis after using disclosing agents - 25nos. Topical fluoride application - 25 nos. EALS

Pit and fissure sealant application – 2nos

- 2. Permanent Restorations:- 45 nos.
- 3. Removable orthodontic appliances

Space maintainers / Habit breakers / Hawley's appliance - 10nos.

4. Dental Extractions under LA

Extraction of deciduous and permanent teeth -30nos.

5. Special Dentistry

Treatment for children with special health care needs - 1 no.

6. Assignments on the topics given below in the year wise split-up

7. Seminar

Presentation of seminars, preferably in power point, during the Final year Part II clinical posting in the department. Seminar certified by the HOD should be submitted in a book form along with the record at the time of University Practical Examination.-1 no.

# Clinical requirement –Year wise spli

SI.	Торіс	Procedures in III year	Minimum
No		"hand"	requirement
1.	Case taking	Long case- Detailed history taking & clinical examination, formulating diagnosis and planning comprehensive treatment for the child.	2
2.	Preventive measures	1. Oral prophylaxis after using disclosing	5

		agents	5
		2. Topical fluoride application	
3.	Permanent	Amalgam or glass ionomer cement	5
	Restorations		
4.	Removable orthodontic	Space maintainer /Habit breaker/Hawley's	1
	appliance	appliance	
5.	Dental Extractions	Extraction of mobile deciduous teeth	5
6.	Assignments	Assignments on Milestones of	
		development, Immunisation schedule,	
	4.5	Chronology of human dentition & Stages of	
	2	tooth development, Tooth numbering	
	2	systems, Eruption sequence, Early and	
	<	Delayed eruption, Sterilization in dental	
	2	office, Amalgam-types, composition and	
		setting reaction, GIC- types, composition	
		and setting reaction, Post operative	
	1	instructions for various clinical procedures-	
	6 /	after extractions, restorative work and	
	r.	orthodontic appliance insertion (It should	
	44	be written in the clinical record and	
	1	submitted before the end of III year posting	
		in the department)	
7.	A study model/chart/		1
	poster	and a second	
	Р	rocedures in Final year (Part I)	
1.	Case taking	Long case- All patient records- clinical &	1
	-	investigative records- like study models,	
		pre-treatment and post- treatment	
		photographs, prints of the radiographs etc	10
		Short case-	
		History taking(briefly), clinical examination,	
		formulating diagnosis and treatment	
		planning	
2.	Preventive measures	Oral prophylaxis	15

		Topical fluoride application	15
3.	Permanent	Amalgam/GIC	20
	Restorations		
4.	Dental Extractions	Extraction of anterior or posterior	15
		deciduous teeth under LA	
5.	Removable	Space maintainers/ habit	5
	orthodontic appliance	breakers/Hawley's appliance	
6.	Assignments	Assignments on Dental age and Assessment	
	~ 51	methods, Topical fluorides, Pulp vitality	
	4.5	tests	
	Pr	ocedures in Final Year (Part II)	
1	Case taking	A very detailed history taking including diet	2
	<	chart recording, space analysis etc	
	5	Short case -	10
2	Preventive measures	Oral prophylaxis	5
		Topical fluoride application	5
3	Permanent	Amalgam/GIC	20
	Restorations		
4	Removable	Space maintainer/Habit breakers/Hawley's	4
	orthodon <mark>tic</mark>	appliance	
	appliances		
5	Dental Extractions	Extraction of teeth including permanent	10
		posterior teeth, root stumps, grossly	
	2277	decayed deciduous teeth- under LA	
6	Treatment for	Treatment for children with cardiac	1
	children with special	problem/bleeding disorders/neurological	
	health care needs	problems/ mentally challenged/visual/	
		hearing impairment etc	
7	Seminar	Seminar on allotted topic should be	1
		presented with power point and the print	
		and soft copies should be submitted to the	
		Head of the department before the end of	
		Part II posting.	

# c) SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

\_.

Distribution of Topics and Types of Questions for University Written Examination: Tun of Questions and

Contents	Types of Questions and Distribution of Marks	Total Marks
	Structured Essays	20
Questions from any of the	2x 10marks	20
Questions from any of the	Short Notes	20
Paediatric & Preventive	4 x 5marks	20
Dentistry Topics	Brief Notes	20
	10x3marks	30
	Total	70

xvii. Theory	
University Written	70 Marks
Viva Voce	20 Marks
Internal Assessment	10 Marks
xviii. Clinical:	
University Clinical Examination:	80 Marks
Case History, Clinical Examination, Diagnosis &	
Treatment Planning	40 Marks
Clinical Procedure:	
Oral prophylaxis and topical fluoride application/	20 Marks
Restoration of decayed tooth/	
Extraction of tooth	
Chair side preparation & Measures taken for	5 Marks
infection control	
Overall management of the	
child patient & Post operative instructions	5 Marks
Clinical Work Record + Seminar + Chart/Poster/Study model	5+3+2=10 Marks
Internal Assessment:	20 Marks

Grand Total 200Marks

# 2.7 Total number of Hours (split up)

Subjects	Lecture	Practical	Clinical	Total
Subjects	(hrs)	(hrs)	(hrs)	(hrs)
General Human Anatomy including Embryology and	100	175		275
Histology	100	175		275
General Human Physiology	120	60		180
Biochemistry, Nutrition and Dietetics	70	60		130
Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral histology	105	250		355
Dental Materials	80	240		320
General and Dental Pharmacology & Therapeutics	70	20	2	90
General Pathology	55	55	150	110
5				
General Microbiology	65	50	69	115
General Medicine	60		90	150
General Surgery	60		90	150
Oral Pathology &Oral Microbiology	145	130		275
Oral Medicine & Radiology	75		200	275
Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry	65		320	385
Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics	70	160	200	430
Periodontology	80		200	280
Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	76		370	446
Conservative Dentistry & Endodontics	160	200	370	730
Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	160	340	370	870
Public Health Dentistry	74		200	274
Total	1660	1740	2410	584 <b>0</b>

<u>Note:</u>

\*

There should be a minimum of 240 teaching days every academic year consisting of at least 6 working hours a day excluding one hour of lunch break each day.

### 2.8 Branches if any with definition: Refer Course content

### 2.9 Teaching learning Methods

The BDS programme offers a spiral, vertically and horizontally integrated curriculum utilising a blend of teaching and learning methods, which combine clinical skills training with the acquisition of knowledge, skills and professional attributes at all levels of the programme. All teaching and learning activities are patient and student-centered, and are specifically designed for students to experience authentic and contextual learning. Refer Section 2.5 for detailed outline.

### 2.10 Content of each Subjects in each year

### First Year

- a) General Human Anatomy including Embryology and Histology
- b) General Human Physiology and Biochemistry, Nutrition and Dietetics
- c) Dental Materials
- d) Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology
- e) Preclinical Conservative Dentistry
- f) Preclinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge

### Second Year

- a) General Pathology and Microbiology
- b) General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics
- c) Dental Materials
- d) Pre clinical Conservative Dentistry
- e) Preclinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge
- f) Pre clinical Orthodontics
- g) Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology

### Third Year

- a) General Medicine
- b) General Surgery
- c) Oral Pathology and Oral Microbiology
- d) Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- e) Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- f) Oral Medicine and Radiology
- g) Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics
- h) Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry
- i) Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge

- j) Periodontology
- k) Public Health Dentistry

### Final Year -Part I (One Year programme)

- a) Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics
- b) Oral Medicine & Radiology
- c) Public Health Dentistry
- d) Periodontology
- e) Prosthodontics & Crown and Bridge
- f) Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- g) Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- h) Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry

### Final Year- part II (Six months programme)

- a) Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge
- b) Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- c) Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- d) Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry

Emphasis on Comprehensive Dental Care / Electives/ Research For contents of each subject refer syllabus

HEALA

# 2.11 No. of hours per subject

SI.		Lecture	Practical	Clinical	Total
No.	Subjects	(hrs)	(hrs)	(hrs)	(hrs)
1.	General Human Anatomy including Embryology and Histology	100	175	_	275
2.	General Human Physiology	120	60	_	180
3.	Biochemistry, Nutrition and Dietetics	70	60	_	130
4.	Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral histology	105	250	<u>ж</u> -	355
5.	Dental Materials	20	40	3	60
6.	Pre clinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	-	100	0	100
7.	Pre clinical Conservative Dentistry		100		100
	Total	415	785	-2	1200

SI.	Cubicata	Lecture	<b>Practical</b>	Clinical	Total
No.	Subjects	(hrs)	(hrs)	(hrs)	(hrs)
1.	General Pathology	55	55	—	110
2.	General Microbiology	65	50	—	115
3.	General and Dental Pharmacology & Therapeutics	70	20	-	90
4.	Dental Materials	60	200	_	260
5.	Pre clinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	25	200	_	225
6.	Pre clinical Conservative Dentistry	25	100	—	125
7.	Pre clinical Orthodontics	_	160	—	160
8.	Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology	25	50	—	75
	Total	325	835	_	1160

### III B.D.S.

SI.	Subjects	Lecture	Practical	Clinical	Total
No.	Subjects	(hrs)	(hrs)	(hrs)	(hrs)
1.	General Medicine	60	_	90	150
2.	General Surgery	60		90	150
3.	Oral Pathology and Oral Microbiology	120	80		200
4.	Oral Medicine and Radiology	25	4.00	60	85
5.	Public Health Dentistry	24	9.79	60	84
6.	Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics	20	<	60	80
7.	Periodontology	30		60	90
8.	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	26	_	110	136
9.	Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry	15	—	60	75
10.	Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	65	_	110	175
11.	Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	65	40	110	215
	Total	480	120	810	1440

# Final B.D.S. Part I

SI.	Subjects	Lecture	<b>Practical</b>	Clinical	Total
No.	Subjects	(hrs)	(hrs)	(hrs)	(hrs)
1.	Oral Medicine & Ra <mark>diology</mark>	50	_	140	190
2.	Public Health Dentistry	50		140	190
3.	Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics	50	100	140	190
4.	Periodontology	50	_	140	190
5.	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	20	_	140	160
6	Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry	20		140	160
7.	Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	40		140	180
8.	Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	40	_	140	180
	Total	320	_	1120	1440

### Final B.D.S. Part II

SI.	Subjects	Lecture	Practical	Clinical	Total
No.	_	(hrs)	(hrs)	(hrs)	(hrs)
1.	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	30	_	120	150
2.	Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics	30	_	120	150
3.	Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	30	_	120	150
4.	Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry	30	_	120	150
	Total	120	-	480	600

<u>Note:</u>

There should be a minimum of 240 teaching days every academic year consisting of at least 6 working hours a day excluding one hour of lunch break each day.

Each institution should prepare a master time table a format of which is given in Annexure

Teaching schedule as per the syllabus and master time table is to be prepared in all the subjects of study by the concerned HoD's in consultation with the Principal of the institution.

- 2.12 Practical Training: Refer Syllabus
- 2.13 Records: Refer Section syllabus
- 2.14 Dissertation: Not Applicable.
- 2.15 Specialty training if any: Refer Syllabus
- 2.16 Project work to be done if any: Refer Syllabus
- 2.17 Any other requirements: Refer syllabus
- 2.18 Prescribed/Recommended textbooks for each subject

Subject: General Human Anatomy including Embryology and Histology

- Clinical Anatomy for Medical Students, Snell (Richard S.), Little Brown & company, Boston.
- 2) Anatomy, R J Last's McMinn,
- Cunningham Manual of Practical Anatomy: Head & Neck & Brain.Vol.III, Romanes (G.J) Oxford Medical publication.
- 4) Functional Histology, Wheater, Burkitt & Daniels, Churchill Livingstone.
- 5) Medical Embryology, Sadler, Langman's,
- 6) Grant's Atlas of Anatomy, James E Anderson, Williams& Wilkins.
- 7) Gray's Anatomy, Williams, Churchill Livingstone.
- 8) Medical Genetics, Emery.
- 9) Essentials of Anatomy for Dentistry Students, D R Singh, Wolters Kluwer.

### Subject: Physiology

- 1) Text book of Physiology, Guyton
- 2) Review of Medical Physiology, Ganong
- 3) Human physiology, Vander
- 4) Concise Medical Physiology, Choudhari
- 5) Human Physiology, Chaterjee
- 6) Human Physiology for BDS students, A.K. Jain

### Reference books;

- 1) Physiology, Berne & Levey
- 2) Physiological basis of Medical Practice, West-Best & Taylor's

### Experimental Physiology:

- 1) Practical Physiology, Rannade
- 2) A text book of practical physiology, Ghai
- 3) Clinical Methods, Hutchison's

### Subject: Biochemistry

- 1) Textbook of Biochemistry for Dental Students, DM Vasudevan, Sreekumari S
- 2) Text book of Biochemistry-U Satyanarayana

### Referen<mark>ce books;</mark>

- 1) Harper's Biochemistry, R.K.Murray et.al.
- 2) Text book of Biochemistry with clinical correlations T.N. Devlin
- 3) Basic and applied Dental Biochemistry, R.A.D. Williams & J.C. Elliot
- 4) Nutritional Biochemistry S. Ramakrishnan and S.V. Rao

### Subject: Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology

- 1) Orban's Oral Histology & Embryology S.N.Bhaskar
- 2) Oral Development & Histology James & Avery
- 3) Wheeler's Dental Anatomy, Physiology & Occlusion Major M.Ash
- 4) Dental Anatomy its relevance to dentistry Woelfel & Scheid
- 5) Applied Physiology of the mouth Lavelle
- 6) Physiology & Biochemistry of the mouth Jenkins
- 7) Oral Histology- 'Development, Structure and Function- A. R. Tencate

### Subject: General Pathology

1) Robbins - Pathologic Basis of Disease Cotran, Kumar, Robbins

- 2) Anderson's Pathology Vol 1 & 2 Editors Ivan Damjanov & James Linder
- 3) Wintrobe's clinical Haematology Lee, Bithell, Foerster, Athens, Lukens

### Subject: Microbiology

- 1) Text book of Microbiology R.Ananthanarayan & C.K.Jayaram Paniker.
- 2) Medical Microbiology David Greenwood et al.
- 3) Textbook of Microbiology for Dental students- surinder Kumar

### Reference books;

- 1) Microbiology Prescott, et al.
- 2) Microbiology Bernard D. Davis, et al.
- 3) Clinical & Pathogenic Microbiology Barbara J Howard, et al.
- 4) Mechanisms of Microbial diseases Moselio Schaechter, et al.
- 5) Immunology an Introduction Tizard
- 6) Immunology Evan Roitt, et al.

### Subject: Dental Materials

- 1) Phillips Science of Dental Materials Kenneth J. Anusavice
- 2) Restorative Dental Materials -Robert G.Craig
- 3) Notes on Dental Materials E.C. Combe Reference books:-
- 1) Introduction to Dental Materials, Van Noort,
- 2) Applied Dental Materials, McCabe,
- 3) Materials used in Dentistry- Mahalaxmi.S

## Subject: General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics

- 1) Basic and Clinical pharmacology, Bertam G. Katzung, Appleton & Lange
- 2) Clinical Pharmacology, Lauerence DR, Churchill Livingstone
- Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics Part I & Part II, Satoskar R.S. & Bhandarkar
   S.D, Popular Prakashan Mumbai.
- 4) Essentials of Medical Pharmacology, Tripathi K.D, Jaypee Brothers
- 5) Medical Pharmacology, Udaykumar, CBS publishing

### Subject: General Medicine

- 1) Textbook of Medicine Davidson
- 2) Textbook of Medicine Hutchinson

### Subject: General Surgery

- 1) Short practice of Surgery, Baily & Love
- 2) A Consice Text Book of Surgery, S.Das

### Subject: Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology

- 1) A Text Book of Oral Pathology Shafer, Hine & Levy
- 2) Oral Pathology Clinical Pathologic correlations Regezi & Sciubba.
- 3) Oral Pathology Soames & Southam.
- 4) Oral Pathology in the Tropics Prabhu, Wilson, Johnson & Daftary
- 5) Synopsis of Oral Pathology, Bhaskar, CBS publishing
- 6) Textbook of Oral Pathology-Ghom, Mhaske

### Subject: Public Health Dentistry

- 1) Dentistry Dental Practice and Community by David F. Striffler and Brain A. Burt, W. B. Saunders Company
- Principles of Dental Public Health by James Morse Dunning, Harward University Press.
- 3) Dental Public Health and Community Dentistry Ed by Anthony Jong Publication by The C. V. Mosby Company
- 4) Community Oral Health-A system approach by Patricia P. Cormier and Joyce I. Levy published by Apple ton-Century-Crofts/ New York,
- 5) Community Dentistry-A problem oriented approach by P. C.
- 6) Dental Hand book series Vol.8 by Stephen L. Silverman and Ames F. Tryon, Series editor-Alvin F. Gardner, PSG Publishing company Inc. Littleton Massachusetts,
- 7) Dental Public Health- An Introduction to Community Dentistry. Edition by Geoffrey L. Slack and Brain Burt, Published by John Wright and sons Bristol.
- 8) Oral Health Surveys- Basic Methods, 1997, published by W. H. O Geneva available at the regional office New Delhi.
- Preventive Medicine and Hygiene-By Maxcy and Rosenau, published by Appleton Century Crofts,
- 10) Preventive Dentistry-by J. O. Forrest published by John Wright and sons Bristoli,
- 11) Preventive Dentistry by Murray,.
- 12) Text Book of Preventive and Social Medicine by Park and park,
- 13) Community Dentistry by Dr. Soben Peter.

### Subject: Research methodology and Bio-statistics

- 1) Introduction to Bio-statistics by B. K. Mahajan
- 2) Introduction to Statistical Methods by Grewal

### Subject: Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry

- 1) Dentistry for the Child and Adolescence Mc. Donald.
- 2) Pediatric Dentistry (Infancy through Adolescence) Pinkham.
- 3) Pediatric Dentistry : Total Patient Care Stephen H.Y. Wei
- 4) Clinical Pedodontics Sidney B. Finn
- 5) Fundamentals of Pediatric Dentistry R.J. Mathewson
- 6) Handbook of Clinical Pedodontics Kenneth. D.
- 7) Text Book of Pedodontics- Shobha Tandon
- 8) Pediatric Dentistry Damle S. G.
- 9) Kennedy's Pediatric Operative Dentistry Kennedy & Curzon.
- 10) Handbook of Pediatric Dentistry Cameron and Widmer
- 11) Pediatric Dentistry Richard R. Welbury
- 12) Pedodontics: A Clinical Approach Goran Koch
- 13) Orthodontics and Pediatric Dentistry (Colour Guide) D Millet & R Welbury
- 14) Color Atlas of Oral Diseases in Children and Adolescents George Laskaris
- 15) Dental Management of the Medically Compromised Patient –J.W. Little
- Pediatric Dentistry Scientific Foundations and Clinical Practice Stewart and Barber.
- 17) Clinical Use of Fluorides Stephen H. Wei.
- 18) Understanding of Dental Caries Niki Foruk.
- 19) Essentials of Community & Preventive Dentistry Soben Peters.
- 20) Behaviour Management Wright
- 21) Traumatic Injuries Andreason.
- 22) Occlusal Guidance in Pediatric Dentistry Stephen H. Wei / Nakata
- 23) Pediatric Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery Kaban.
- 24) Pediatric Medical Emergencies P. S. Whatt.
- 25) An Atlas of Glass Ionomer Cements G. J. Mount..
- 26) Textbook of Pediatric Dentistry Braham Morris.
- 27) Primary Preventive Dentistry Norman O. Harris.

- 28) Preventive Dentistry Forrester.
- 29) Contemporary Orthodontics Profitt..
- 30) Preventive Dentistry Depaola.
- 31) Endodontics Ingle.
- 32) Pathways of Pulp Cohen.
- 33) Management of Traumatized anterior Teeth Hargreaves.

### Subject: Oral Medicine and Radiology

## Oral Diagnosis, Oral Medicine & Oral Pathology

- 1) Oral Medicine, Burkit, J.B. Lippincott Company
- 2) Principles of Oral Diagnosis, Coleman, Mosby Year Book
- 3) Oral Manifestations of Systemic Diseases, Jones, W.B. Saunders company
- 4) Oral Diagnosis & Oral Medicine, Mitchell
- 5) Oral Diagnosis, Kerr
- 6) Oral Diagnosis & Treatment , Miller
- 7) Clinical Methods, Hutchinson
- 8) Shafers, Oral Pathology
- 9) Principles and practice of Oral Medicine, Sonis.S.T., Fazio.R.C. and Fang.L

### Oral Radiology

- 1) Oral Radiology White & Goaz, Mosby year Book
- 2) Dental Radiology, Weahrman, C.V. Mosby Company
- 3) Oral Roentgenographs Diagnosis, Stafne, W.B. Saunders Co
- 4) Fundamentals of Dental radiology, Sikri, CBS Publishing.

### Subject: Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics

- 1) Contemporary Orthodontics- William R. Proffit
- 2) Orthodontics For Dental Students- White And Gardiner
- 3) Handbook Of Orthodontics- Moyers
- 4) Orthodontics Principles And Practice- Graber
- 5) Design, Construction And Use Of Removable Orthodontic Appliances- C. Philip Adams
- 6) Clinical Orthodontics: Vol 1 & 2- Salzmann

#### Subject: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

- (1) Impacted teeth, Alling John et al
- (2) Principles of Oral&maxillofacial Surgery vol1,2&3 Peterson LJ et al
- (3) Text book of Oral&maxillofacial Surgery, Srinivasan B
- (4) Hand book of Medical emergencies in the dental office, Melamed SF
- (5) Killey's Fracture of the Mandible, Banks
- (6) Killey's Fractures of the Middle 3 of the Facial Skeleton; Banks P
- (7) The Maxillary Sinus and its Dental Implications; Mc Govanda
- (8) Killey and Kays Outline of Oral Surgery Fart I& 2; Seward GR & et al
- (9) Essentials of Safe Dentistry for the Medically Compromised Patients; Mc Carthy FM
- (10) Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, Vol I& 2; Laskin DM
- (11) Extraction of Teeth; Howe GL
- (12) Minor Oral Surgery; Howe GL
- (13) Contemporary Oral & Maxillofacial Surgeiy; Peterson LJ
- (14) Text book of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery , Neelima Anil Malik
- (15) Text book of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery, SM Balaji
- (16) Principles of Oral Surgery; Moore J'R
- (17) Handbook of Local Anaesthesia, Malamed
- (18) Sedation; Malamed
- (19) Text book of Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery; Gustav O Kruger
- (20) A Practical guide to Hospital Dentistry, Dr. George Varghese, Jaypee brothers publishing, New Delhi.
- (21) A Practical guide to the Management of Impacted Tooth, Dr. George Varghese, Jaypee brothers publishing, New Delhi.
- (22) Textbook of Local Anaesthesia; Monheim

#### Subject: Prosthodontics, and Crown & Bridge

- 1) Syllabus of Complete denture -Charles M.Heartwell Jr. and Arthur O. Rahn
- 2) Prosthodontic treatment for edentulous patients- Carl O.Boucher
- 3) Essentials of complete denture prosthodontics by Sheldon Winkler.
- 4) Maxillofacial prosthetics by Willam R.Laney.
- 5) McCraken's Removable partial Prosthodontics
- 6) Removable partial Prosthodontics by Ernest L. Miller and Joseph E.Grasso.
- 7) Stewart's Clinical Removable Partial Prosthodontics, Quintessence Publishing Co.
- 8) Fundementals of Fixed Prosthodontics, Shillingburg, Quintessence Publishing Co.
- 9) Management of Temporomandibular Disorders and Occlusion, Jeffery P.Okeson, Mosby Year book,Inc.
- 10) A Primer on Complete Denture Prosthodontics, K Chandrasekharan Nair, Ahuja Publishing house.
- 11) Textbook of Prosthodontics, V Rangarajan & TV Padmanabhan, Elsevier.

#### Subject: Periodontology

- 1) Glickman's Clinical Periodontology-Carranza Reference books
- 1) Essentials of Periodontology and periodontics- Torquil MacPhee
- 2) Contemporary periodontics- Cohen
- 3) Periodontal therapy- Goldman
- 4) Orbans' periodontics- Orban
- 5) Oral Health Survey- W.H.O.
- 6) Preventive Periodontics- Young and Stiffler
- 7) Advanced Periodontal Disease- John Prichard
- 8) Clinical Periodontology- Jan Lindhe
- 9) Periodontics- Baer & Morris.

#### Subject: Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics

- 1) The Art & Science of Operative Dentistry, Sturdevant, Mosby U.S.A
- Principle & Practice of Operative Dentistry, Charbeneu, Varghese Publishing, Mumbai.
- Sturdevant's Art & Science of Operative Dentistry, Heymann, Swift, Ritter & Gopikrishna- South Asia Edition.
- 4) Fundementals of Operative Dentistry- Summit, Robbins, Hilton, Schwartz.
- 5) Grossman's Endodontic Practice, B.Suresh Chandra & V.GopiKrishna, Wolters Kluwer
- 6) Endodontics in Clinical Practice- Harty

#### Subject: Esthetic Dentistry

- 1) Esthetic guidelines for restorative dentistry; Scharer & others
- 2) Esthetics of anterior fixed prosthodontics; Chiche (GJ) & Pinault (Alain)
- 3) Esthetic & the treatment of facial form, Vol 28; Mc Namara (JA)
- 4) Contemporary Esthetic Dentistry George. A. Freedman.

#### Subject: Forensic Odontology

- 1) Practical Forensic Odontology- Derek.H.Clark,Butterworth-Heinemann
- 2) Manual of Forensic Odontology, C Michael Bowers, Gary Bell

#### Subject: Behaviourial Science

- 1) General Psychology- Hans Raj, Bhatia
- 2) Behavioural Sciences in Medical Practice- Manju Mehta
- 3) General psychology Hans Raj, Bhatia
- 4) General psychology Munn
- 5) Sciences basic to psychiatry -- Basanth Puri & Peter J Tyrer

#### Subject: Ethics

1) Medical Ethics, Francis C M, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi

#### Subject: Implantology

- 1) Contemporary Implant Dentistry, Carl. E.Misch, Mosby
- Osseointegration and Occlusal Rehabilitation, Hobo S., Ichida. E. andGarcia L.T. Quintessence Publishing Company,

Note:

- 1. Book titles will keep on adding in view of the latest advances in the Dental Sciences.
- 2. Standard books from Indian authors are also recommended

#### 2.19 Reference books: Included along with recommended books

#### 2.20 Journals

#### List of Journals

- 1) Journal of Dentistry
- 2) British Dental Journal
- 3) International Dental Journal
- 4) Dental Abstracts
- 5) Journal of American Dental Association
- 6) British Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
- 7) Oral Surgery, Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine
- 8) Journal of Periodontology
- 9) Journal of Endodontics
- 10) American journal of Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics
- 11) Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry
- 12) International Journal of Prosthodontics
- 13) Journal of Public Health Dentistry
- 14) Endodontics and Dental Traumatology
- 15) Journal of Dental Education
- 16) De<mark>ntal Update</mark>
- 17) Journal of Dental Material
- 18) International Journal of Pediatric Dentistry
- 19) International Journal of Clinical Pediatric dentistry

Note: This is the minimum requirement. More journals both Indian and Foreign are recommended for imparting research oriented education.

2.21 Logbook: Refer syllabus

#### **3.** EXAMINATIONS

#### 3.1 Eligibility to appear for University examinations

#### a) Preface:

- i. Evaluation is a continuous process, which is based upon criteria developed by with certain objectives to assess the performance of the learner. This also indirectly helps in the measurement of effectiveness and quality of the concerned B.D.S. programme.
- ii. Evaluation is achieved by two processes
  - 1) Formative or internal assessment
  - 2) Summative or university examinations.

Formative evaluation is done through a series of tests and examinations conducted periodically by the institution.

Summative evaluation is done by the university through examination conducted at the end of the specified course.

#### b) Methods of evaluation:

Evaluation may be achieved by the following tested methods:

- i. Writte<mark>n test</mark>
- ii. Practical examination
- iii. Clinical examination
- iv. Viva voce

#### c) Eligibility criteria:

For a candidate to be eligible to write the university examination of an year of study for the first time he/she should have minimum 80% attendance in all the subjects in which examination is being held for the year of study and a minimum of 70% in Lectures and Practical/ Clinical separately in all the non-exam subjects for the year (Refer Section 1.8). However candidates with such 80% attendance in all the subjects of study for which university examination is held for a particular year will be eligible to attempt the university examination only in those subjects in which he/she has secured the minimum requirement of 40% of internal assessment marks. A candidate can reappear for university examination in the failed subjects provided he/she has secured minimum 70% attendance (theory & practical

separately) and have scored minimum 40% marks in internal assessment conducted for the subject during the supplementary period.

#### 3.2 Schedule of regular/Supplementary examinations

The University examination for a subject shall be conducted twice in a year as per the schedule approved by the Board of Examinations at an interval of not less than four to six months as notified by the university from time to time.

#### 3.3 Scheme of examination Showing Maximum and Minimum Marks

The scheme of examination for B.D.S. Course shall be divided into 1<sup>st</sup> B.D.S. examination at the end of the first, 2<sup>nd</sup> B.D.S. examination at the end of second, 3<sup>rd</sup> B.D.S. examination at the end of third and Final BDS Part I examination at the end of fourth academic year. The Final B.D.S part II examination will be held on completing six months of the fifth academic year. The examination shall be open to a candidate who satisfies the requirements of attendance, progress and other rules governing the institution and The University.

1. Distribution of Marks

#### i. For each paper in which written examination is held:

Theory	
University written examination	70
University Viva Voce	20
Internal assessment	10
Total	100
Practical/ clinical	
University Practical/ Clinical examination	80
Internal assessment	20
Total	100
Aggregate marks for each paper	200

#### ii. For Preclinical Examination in Prosthodontics/Conservative Dentistry & Orthodontics

Total	100
Internal assessment Practical	20
Viva voce	20
University Practical examination	60

preclinical examination in each subject is to be conducted separately.

#### Detailed mark distribution of each paper for each subject is given in Table below Distribution of marks in University examination and internal assessment for various subjects from

Year				Theo	ory Marks		Practica	l/ Clinical Mark	S	Grand
of Study	Su	bjects	Universi ty written	Viva Voce	Internal Assessment	Total	University examination	Internal Assessment	Total	Total Marks
		tomy including and Histology	70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
	General Human	Section A Physiology	35	10	5	50	40	10	50	
I BDS	Physiology and Biochemistry	Section B Biochemistry	35	10	5	50	40	10	50	200
		my, Embryology I Histology	70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
	General Pathology	Section A Pathology	35	10	5	50	40	10	50	200
	and Microbiology	Section B Microbiology	35	10	5	50	40	10	50	200
		and Dental and Therapeutics	70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
II BDS	Dental	Section A Prosthodontics	35	10	5	50	40	10	50	
553	Materials	Section B Conservative dentistry	35	10	5	50	40	10	50	200
		Conservative ntistry	-	20	-	20	60	20	80	100
	Pre Clinical	Prostho <mark>dontics</mark>	-	20		20	60	20	80	100
	Pre Clinical	Orthod <mark>ontics</mark>	-	20	-	20	60	20	80	100
	Genera	l Medicine	70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
111		al Surgery	70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
BDS		ology & Oral	70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
		biology	70	20	10	100	80		100	200
Final		e and Radiology ontology	70	20	10	100	80	20 20	100	200
BDS		s & Dentofacial								
part I		paedics	70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
		lth Dentistry	70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
Final	Ві	cs & Crown and idge	70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
Final BDS		e Dentistry and dontics	70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
part II		& Preventive ntistry	70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200
	Oral & Maxil	lofacial Surgery	70	20	10	100	80	20	100	200

\*

#### first year to fifth year.

#### 3.4 Papers in each year

#### I B.D.S. Examination:

- i. General Anatomy including Embryology and Histology
- ii. General Human Physiology and Biochemistry
- iii. Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology

#### II B.D.S. Examination:

Only a candidate who has successfully completed and passed all the 1<sup>st</sup> B.D.S. subjects can appear.

- i. General Pathology and Microbiology
- ii. General and Dental Pharmacology and Therapeutics
- iii. Dental Materials
- iv. Pre Clinical Conservative Dentistry( Only Practical and Viva)
- v. Pre Clinical Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge (Only Practical and Viva )
- vi. Pre Clinical Orthodontics (Only Practical and Viva)

#### III B.D.S. Examination:

Only a candidate who has successfully completed and passed all the 2<sup>nd</sup> B.D.S. subjects can appear.

- i. General Medicine
- ii. General Surgery
- iii. Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology

#### Final BDS - Part I Examination:

Only a candidate who has successfully completed and passed all the 3<sup>rd</sup> BDS subjects can appear.

- i. Oral Medicine and Radiology
- ii. Periodontology
- iii. Orthodontics & Dentofacial Orthopaedics
- iv. Public Health Dentistry

#### Final BDS - Part II Examination:

#### Only a candidate who has appeared for the Final BDS Part I examination can appear.

- i. Prosthodontics & Crown and Bridge
- ii. Conservative Dentistry and Endodontics
- iii. Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery
- iv. Paediatric & Preventive Dentistry

#### 3.5 Details of theory examination (written)

- The written examination in each paper will be of three hours duration and shall have maximum marks of 70. Type of Questions and Distribution of marks for written examination should be as given in table I given below.
- The paper of Physiology & Biochemistry will be divided into two Sections, Section A (Gen. Physiology) and Section B (Biochemistry) of equal marks. Type of Questions and Distribution of marks for written examination should be as given in table II below.
- 3. The paper of Pathology & Microbiology will be divided into two Sections, Section A (Gen. Pathology) and Section B (Microbiology) of equal marks. Type of Questions and Distribution of marks for written examination should be as given in table III below.
- 4. The paper of Dental Materials will be divided into two Sections, Section A (Prosthodontics) and Section B (Conservative Dentistry) of equal marks. Type of Questions and Distribution of marks for written examination should be as given in table IV below.
- 5. The question paper should contain different types of questions like essay, short note and brief note.
- 6. The nature of questions should be aimed to evaluate students of different standards ranging from average to excellent.
- 7. The questions should cover as broad an area of content of the course as possible. The essay questions should be properly structured and the marks specifically allotted.

Type of Questions	No. of Questions	Marks / Question	Total Marks
Structured Essay	2	10	20
Short note	4	5	20
Brief note	10	3	30
	70		

#### Table II.

#### Physiology and Biochemistry

Cultinat	Type of	No. of	Marks of	Total
Subject	Questions	Questions	Questions	Marks
	Structured Essay	1	10	10
Section A	Short note	2	5	10
Physiology	Brief note	5	3	15
-	(	35		

Subject	Type of	No. of	Marks of	Total
Subject	Questions	Questions	Questions	Marks
	Structured Essay	1	10	10
Section B	Short note	2	5	10
Biochemistry	Brief note	5	3	15
	(	35		

Table III. Pathology and Microbiology

Subject	Type of	No. of	Marks of	Total		
Subject	Questions	Questions	Questions	Marks		
. 9	Structured Essay	1	10	10		
Section A	Short note	2	5	10		
Pathology	Brief note	5	3	15		
3	G	rand Total		35		

Subject	Type of	No. of	Marks of	Total
Subject	Questions	Questions	Questions	Marks
1	Structured Essay	1	10	10
Section B	Short note	2	5	10
Microbiology	Brief note	5	3	15
Yr,	Grand Total			35

Table IV.

Dental Materials					
Subject	Type of	No. of	Marks of	Total	
	Questions	Questions	Questions	Marks	
	Structured Essay	1	10	10	
Section A	Short note	2	5	10	
Prosthodontics	Brief note	5	3	15	
	G	irand Total		35	

Subject	Type of	No. of	Marks of	Total
Subject	Questions	Questions	Questions	Marks
Section B	Structured Essay	1	10	10
Conservative	Short note	2	5	10
Dentistry	Brief note	5	3	15
2 childry	(	Grand Total		35

#### 3.6 Model question paper for each subject

Given as Annexure

#### 3.7 Internal assessment

The internal assessment examinations in theory and practical/ clinical may be held at least twice in a particular year followed by a model examination in the pattern of university examination to be held at the end of the year of study. Internal assessment marks for a candidate in a subject will be calculated as the average of, marks obtained in the model examination and the highest among all other internal examinations, in the subject. This average mark will be reported to the University. The Heads of the Department and College Principal should ensure that the class average of internal assessment marks reported to the University in each subject/paper is not more than 75% in both theory and practical/clinical separately. For a student to be eligible to appear for the University examination he/she should have secured at least 40% of maximum marks in internal assessment for both theory and practical/clinical in all subjects/papers, separately (i.e. minimum 4/10 in theory and 8/20 in practical/clinical). (For calculating internal assessment mark in papers where subjects are combined viz. General Human Physiology & Biochemistry, General Pathology & Microbiology and Dental Materials, marks obtained in the two subjects will be counted together for reporting to University and for applying all other stipulations mentioned above)

#### 3.8 Details of Practical/Clinical examinations

#### 1. Objective Structured Clinical Evaluation:

The clinical /practical examination should include different procedures for the candidate to express one's skills. A number of examination stations with specific instructions to be carried out may be provided. This can include clinical procedures, laboratory experiments, spotters etc. Evaluation must be made objective and structured. The method of objective structured clinical examinations should be followed. This will avoid examiner bias because both the examiner and the examinee are given specific instructions on what is to be observed at each station.

#### 2. <u>Records/Log Books:</u>

The candidate should be given credit for his records based on the scores obtained in the record. The marks obtained for the record in the first appearance can be carried over to the subsequent appearances if necessary.

#### 3. <u>Scheme of clinical and practical examinations:</u>

The specific scheme of clinical/practical examinations, the type of clinical procedures/experiments to be performed and marks allotted for each are given in Scheme of examination for each subject (Section 2.6). Changes if any should be discussed and finalized by the Chairman and members of the board of examiners and to be published prior to the conduct of the examinations along with the publication of time table for practical examination. This scheme should be brought to notice of the external examiner as and when the examiner reports. The practical/clinical examinations should be evaluated by two examiners of which one shall be an external examiner appointed from other zones of the university or outside University. Each candidate should be evaluated by each examiner independently and marks computed at the end of the examination.

#### 3.9 Number of Examiners (internal & external) and their qualifications

For practical/Clinical and Viva voce examination there shall be two examiners for each paper, one internal and one external, from Medical/ Dental Institutions approved/recognized by the Dental Council of India for B.D.S. Course. The internal examiner will be from within the institution. The external examiner can be from a different zone of the University or from outside University. When the number of candidates registered for a subject/s in a particular examination exceeds 75, two sets of examiners (one external & one internal each) may be appointed for the subject/s, such that the practical and viva examination for the first half of candidates may be conducted by one set of examiners and that of the remaining candidates may be done be the other set of examiners. No person shall be an External Examiner to the same college for more than 3 consecutive years. However, if there is a break of one year the person can be reappointed.

Note:

- 1) In case of Physiology and Biochemistry if Internal examiner is from Physiology, External examiner should be from Biochemistry and vice versa
- 2) In case of Pathology and Microbiology if Internal examiner is from Pathology, External examiner should be from Microbiology and vice versa In case of Dental Materials, if Internal examiner is from Prosthodontics, External examiner should be from Conservative Dentistry and vice versa

Qualification and experience to be eligible for examinership for BDS examination:

- 1) M.D.S. Degree in the concerned subject from a DCI recognized Institution.
- Four years teaching experience in the subject after MDS in the concerned subject in a Dental College approved/recognized by the Dental Council of India for BDS.
- 3) Should be qualified as per DCI to hold the post of Reader or above in a Dental Institution approved/recognised by the Dental Council of India for B.D.S.
- In case of medical subjects the qualification of examiners shall be the same as that prescribed by the Dental Council of India for the concerned subject.
- 5) Age not more than 65 years or as prescribed by DCI from time to time.

#### 3.10 Details of Viva.

Viva voce is an excellent mode of assessment because it permits a fair broad coverage and it can assess the problem solving capacity of the student. An assessment related to the affective domain is also possible through viva voce. It is desirable to conduct the viva voce independently by each examiner. In order to avoid vagueness and to maintain uniformity of standard and coverage, questions can be pre-formulated before administering them to each student. Twenty marks are exclusively allotted for viva voce and that can be divided amongst the two examiners.

#### 4. INTERNSHIP

#### COMPULSORY PAID ROTATING INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME (CRRI)

#### 4.1 Eligibility for Internship:

Candidates who fulfill the following criteria are eligible to start Internship (CRRI):

- 1. Must have successfully completed all the Final BDS Part I and Part II examinations within the stipulated time frame, if any.
- 2. Must have obtained temporary registration from Kerala Dental Council.
- 3. Must have satisfied all other criteria, if any, for starting internship put forth by the Institution, University and DCI from time to time.

#### 4.2 Details of Internship Training Programme:

1. Start of Internship programme

As far as possible the internship programme will commence within 10 days after the declaration of Final BDS part II result by the University. Before commencement of the Internship training Programme the Dean/ Principal shall conduct Orientation Workshop for the interns to get acquainted with the details of Internship training Programme. The Orientation Workshop shall cover Ethical issues, Patient Management, Public Relation issues, Emergency Care of the patients (including CPR), Medico-legal issues, Public Health and National Oral Health Policy. It shall be mandatory for the all the interns to attend the Orientation Workshop. The period of the workshop shall be included in the period of one year Internship.

#### 2. <u>Curriculum of Dental internship programme</u>

- 1. The duration of Internship shall be one year (365 days), not relaxable under any pretext.
- All parts of internship shall be done in a Dental College duly recognized/ approved by the Dental Council of India for the purpose of imparting education and training to Dental graduates in the country.
- 3. During the internship period the candidates will be posted in all the clinical departments of the institution.
- 4. Each Intern shall be paid stipendiary allowance during the period of internship not extending beyond a period of one year.

- 5. The internship shall be compulsory and rotating as per the regulations prescribed for the purpose.
- 6. During the internship period they will have to attend to the routine clinical activities of the department under the supervision of faculty members.
- The interns will also be posted in the Dental Casualty for attending to the emergency services of the institution and may also include rural postings at satellite dental clinics of the institution.
- 8. Internship is considered as an integral part of BDS course and hence the B.D.S. degree shall be conferred only on satisfactory completion of internship.
- As far as possible the Internship training Programme shall be commenced by the concerned Dean/ Principal not later than 10 days from the date of declaration of Final B.D.S. Part II result by KUHS.

#### 3. Determinants of Curriculum for internship:

- 1. The curricular contents of internship training shall be based on:
- 2. Dental health needs of the society.
- 3. Financial, material and manpower resources available for the purpose.
- 4. National Dental Health Policy.
- 5. Socio-economic conditions of the people in general.
- 6. Existing Dental facilities at par with the primary health care concept for the delivery of health services.
- 7. Task analysis of what dental graduates are expected to do in Dentistry in various practice settings. (Private and Government service.)
- 8. Epidemiological studies conducted to find out prevalence of different dental health problems, taking into consideration the magnitude of dental problems, severity of dental problems and social disruption caused by these problems.
- 4. Objectives -

A. To facilitate reinforcement of learning and acquisition of additional knowledge:-

- a. Reinforcement of knowledge.
- b. Techniques & resources available to the individual and the community: Social and cultural setting.
- c. Training in a phased manner, from a shared to a full responsibility.

B. To facilitate the achievement of basic skills: attaining competence vs. maintaining competence in:-

- a. History taking.
- b. Clinical Examination.
- c. Performance and interpretation of essential laboratory data.
- d. Data analysis and inference.
- e. Communication skills aimed at imparting hope and optimism in the patient.
- f. Attributes for developing working relationship in the Clinical setting and Community team work.

C. To facilitate development of sound attitudes and habits:-

- a. Emphasis on individual and human beings, and not on disease/symptoms.
- b. Provision of comprehensive care, rather than fragmentary treatment
- c. Continuing Dental Education and Learning of accepting the responsibility,
  - D. To facilitate understanding of professional and ethical principles including: -
- a. Rights and dignity of patients
- b. Consultation with other professionals and referral to seniors/institutions.
- c. Obligations to peers, colleagues, patients, families and Community.
- d. Provision of free professional services in an emergent situation.
- E. To initiate individual and group action, leading to disease prevention and oral and dental health promotion, at the level of individuals, families and the Community.
- F. To maintain day to day record, in the form of a performance log book, the quantum of work done and any other assignment allotted to each intern by the department. HOD/Teaching staff supervising the intern shall duly certify the work done by awarding

grades.

(Complete record of all cases treated department wise to be prepared and presented in the form of performance Log book and case files at the time of completion of internship programme.)

#### 5. Content (subject matter) -

The compulsory rotating paid Dental Internship shall include training in Oral Medicine & Radiology; Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery; Prosthodontics; Periodontics; Conservative

Dentistry; Paediatric Dentistry; Oral Pathology & Microbiology; Orthodontics and Community Dentistry .

#### 6. Duties & responsibilities of Intern posted in various departments:-

- i. Attending to the routine O.P in the Department
- ii. Carrying out the routine clinical procedures in the department
- iii. Carrying out Patient and instrument Preparation for clinical procedures.
- iv. Carrying out all Clinical procedures including impression making, and pouring casts ( i.e. steps including mixing of impression materials & gypsum products, mixing of restorative materials and removal of casts from impressions to be done by the intern without seeking assistance)
- v. Fabrication insertion and follow up of removable orthodontic appliances.
- vi. Attending to the casualty duties of the institution
- vii. Maintenance of log book and records
- viii. Carrying out any other duty as instructed by the Head of the Department.
- ix. Maintenance of proper dress code and attire.

Note: The entire clinical work done by intern will be under the supervision of faculty members. In the absence of faculty the intern will be under the supervision of Senior/Junior Resident.

#### 7. <u>General Guidelines: -</u>

It shall be task-oriented training. The interns should participate in various institutional and field programmes and be given due responsibility to perform the activities in all departments of the Dental College and associated Institutions. In order to facilitate achievement of basic skills and attitudes, following facilities should

be provided to all dental graduates:

- I. History taking, examination, diagnosis, charting and recording treatment plan of cases.
- II. Presentation of cases in a group or Seminar.
- III. Care and sterilization of instruments used in dental practice.
- IV. Performance and interpretation of essential laboratory tests and other relevant investigations.
- V. Data analysis and inference.

- VI. Proper use of antibiotics, anti-inflammatory and other drugs, as well as other therapeutic modalities.
- VII. Education of patients, their relatives and community on all aspects of dental health care while working in the institution as also in the field.
- VIII. Communication aimed at inspiring hope, confidence and optimism.
  - IX. Legal rights of patients and obligations of dental graduate under forensic jurisprudence.
  - X. It shall be binding on the interns to follow strictly the 'Code of Conduct' prescribed by the institution/ University/ Govt. for the regulation of the conduct of a Dental student in the State of Kerala.

Breach of Code of Conduct / discipline by the intern shall disqualify him/her from pursuing Internship Training Programme for a period as may be specified by the institutions/ University in such cases.

- XI. The University has laid down the minimum quantum of work to be done by each intern department wise; however the clinical work allotted by the department has to be necessarily carried out by the intern.
- Workshops to be arranged by the colleges immediately after publication of final BDS part II result to orient the interns about ethical issues, patient management issues, public relation issues, emergency care of the patients, medico-legal issues, record keeping, public health & national oral health policy etc.

SI.No.	Department	No. of Days
1.	Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge	60
2.	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	60
3.	Conservative dentistry& Endodontics	45
4.	Periodontics	45
5.	Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry	30
6.	Oral Medicine & Radiology	30
7.	Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics	30
8.	Public Health Dentistry/ Rural services/Palliative care	30
9.	Oral Pathology & Oral Microbiology including Forensic Odontology	15
10.	Elective ( any of the subjects listed from 1 to 7 )	20

#### 8. Duration of internship in each department.

#### 9. Leave

Leave is not the right of an intern. For any kind of leave prior permission from the head of the department where the intern is posted is mandatory. An intern shall be entitled for a maximum of 15 days leave during one year period of internship posting. An intern will not be permitted to avail more than 3 days leave in any department. Period of leave in excess of 3 days in a department will have to be repeated in the same department as extension posting. Under any circumstances including maternity leave this period will not be condoned by any authority.

#### 10. Internship completion certificate

An intern will be issued internship completion certificate (Refer Annexure III) by the office of the Dean / Principal only on completion of internship training programme satisfactorily. It is mandatory for the intern to attend at least one workshop on Basic Life Support and emergency management for issue of the internship certificate.

#### 11. <u>Registration with council</u>

On Successful completion of both Final BDs Part I & II examinations the candidates can apply for issue of provisional degree certificate from the University. Before starting internship a temporary registration from the Kerala Dental council is mandatory. On successful completion of One year internship programme the candidate can apply for permanent degree certificate.

#### 12. <u>Stipend</u>

As per the norms of the government/ KUHS framed from time to time.

#### 13. Eligibility for award of degree

A candidate, who has successfully completed all the subjects of the course and one year internship with in the specified period, if any, will be eligible for the award of degree.

#### 14. Transcript

To be issued by the institution where the candidate underwent training.

#### 4.3 Model of Internship mark list

Not Applicable

#### 4.4 Extension rules

The duration of Internship shall be one year (365 days), not relax able under any pretext. An intern shall be entitled for a maximum of 15 days leave during one year period of internship posting. Period of leave in excess of 3 days in a department will be considered as absence and the candidate will have to do extension posting in the same department for the number of days he was absent in the department.

#### 4.5 Details of training given:

1. Detailed distribution of minimum expected work to be completed (Department-wise):-

#### a) Oral Medicine & Radiology

The Intern during his/her posting in oral surgery shall perform the following procedures (minimum requirement):

- a) Standardized examination of patients
- b) Exposure to clinical, pathological laboratory procedures and biopsies/ 5 cases
- c) cytology
- *d)* Effective training in taking of Radiographs & processing : (Intra-oral) I.O, Full mouth and (Extra oral) E.O
- e) Cephalogram with interpretation
- *f)* Interpretation of X-rays
- *g)* Orientation to additional investigation techniques like CT Scan/MRI/ Sialography / USG/ Doppler- (optional : where there is scope/ facility)

#### b) Oral and Maxillofacial surgery

A. An Intern during his/her posting in oral surgery shall perform the following procedures (minimum requirement):

a)	Extractions	50
b)	Trans-alveolar extractions	2
c)	Assisting / observing & other minor surgery	2

B. the Intern shall perform the following on Cancer Patients (preferential)

- *a*) Maintain file work
- b) Do extractions for radiotherapy cases

200

5 cases

25 nos.

- c) Perform biopsies
- d) Observe varied cases of oral cancers
- C. An intern shall have 15 days posting in emergency services of a dental/ dental wing of general hospital with extended responsibilities in emergency dental care in the wards. During this period he/she shall attend to emergencies under the direct supervision of oral & maxillofacial surgeon. Emergencies to be assisted and observed:
- a) Toothache
- b) Trigeminal neuralgia
- c) Bleeding from mouth due to trauma, post extraction, bleeding disorder or haemophilia
- d) Airway obstruction due to fracture mandible and maxilla; dislocation of mandible; syncope or vasovagal attacks; Ludwig's angina; tooth fracture; post intermaxillary fixation after general Anaesthesia.
- e) observes the work in I.C.U. with particular reference to resuscitation procedures.
- f) conducts tutorials on medico-legal aspects including reporting on actual cases coming to casualty.

#### c) Prosthodontics and Crown & Bridge

The interns during their internship posting in Prosthodontics shall perform the following procedures (minimum requirement):

- a) Complete denture (upper & lower) (Clinical Procedures & laboratory work) 3 Cases
- b) Removable Partial Denture (Clinical Procedures & laboratory work) 4 Cases
- c) Planned (cast) partial denture (designing on model only) 1 Case
- d) Learning use of Face bow and Semi anatomic articulator technique
- e) Management of TMD cases etc.( preferable)
- f) Miscellaneous-like Reline/Rebasing / Overdenture/ repairs of Denture/immediate complete denture.

#### d) Periodontics

An intern shall perform the following procedures (minimum requirement):

A. Prophylaxis

10 cases

B. Assist / observe or perform :

a)	Flap Operation	2 cases
b)	Root Planning	1 case
c)	Currettage	1 case
d)	Gingivectomy	1 case
e)	Perio-Endo cases	1 case

#### e) <u>Conservative Dentistry& Endodontics</u>

To facilitate reinforcement of learning and achievement of basic skills, the interns shall perform at least the following procedures independently or under the guidance of supervisors (minimum requirement):

a)	Routine Restoration work	40 cases
b)	Restoration of extensively mutilated teeth	2 cases
c)	inlay and onlay preparations	1 case
d)	Use of tooth colored restorative materials	4 cases
e)	Treatment of discolored vital and non-vital teeth	1 case each
f)	Management of pulpless, single-rooted teeth without periapical	lesion 1 case
g)	Management of acute dentoalveolar Infections	4 cases / as per
	availability	

- h) Management of pulpless, single-rooted tooth with periapical lesion 1 case
- i) Non-surgical management of traumatised teeth during formative period. 1 case

#### f) Paediatric and Preventive Dentistry

During their posting in Paediatric Dentistry the intern shall perform (minimum requirement):

	a)	Topical application of fluorides	Герера
			5 cases
	0)	Oral prophylaxis	10 cases
(	c)	Restorative procedures of carious deciduous teeth in children	10 cases
(	d)	Pulpotomy / Pulpectomy	1 case
(	e)	Management of traumatized permanent anterior teeth (RCT)	1 case
ł	f)	Fabrication and insertion of Preventive /Interceptive orthodontic appliances	2 cases
ł	g)	Extractions	30 cases

h) Minor oral surgical procedures

- i) (Surgical exposure of unerupted teeth, mucocoele excision, frenectomy etc.) 1 case
- j) Management of Dento alveolar fractures
- k) Management of Special children
- Comprehensive treatment including case discussion, maintenance of clinical records, Primary, secondary & tertiary levels of prevention including diet recording and diet counseling 1 case
- g) Oral Pathology and Oral Microbiology including Forensic Odontology

An intern shall perform the following (minimum requirement):

a)	History-recording and clinical examination	5 cases
b)	Blood. Urine and Sputum examination	5 cases
c)	Exfoliative Cytology and smears study	2 cases
d)	Biopsy -Laboratory procedure & reporting	1 case
e)	Preparation of ground section	2

Interns may also be posted in the Forensic Medicine Department of the attached Medical College.

h) Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopaedics

A. an intern shall observe the following procedures during their posting in Orthodontics (minimum requirement):

- a) Detailed diagnostic procedures 5 patients
- b) Laboratory techniques including wire-bending for removable appliances. Soldering and processing of myo-functional appliances.
- c) Treatment plan options and decisions.
- d) Making of bands, bonding procedures and wire insertions.
- e) Use of extra oral anchorage and observation of force values.
- f) Retention.
- g) Observe handling of patients with oral habits causing malocclusions.

B. an intern shall do the following laboratory work (minimum requirement):

- a) Wire bending for removable appliances and space-maintainers including welding and heat treatment procedure 5 cases
- b) Soldering exercises, banding & bonding procedures 2 cases

1 case

2 cases

c) Cold-cure and heat-cure acrylisation of simple orthodontic Appliances 5 cases

C. an Intern shall carry out the following clinical work (minimum requirement):

- a) Diagnosis and treatment plan including cephalometric analysis 5 cases
- b) Fabrication of removable appliances with different problems 4 cases
- c) Orthodontic impressions and bite-recordings.

#### i) Public Health Dentistry

 The intern shall conduct health education sessions for individuals and groups on oral health, public health nutrition, behavioural sciences, environmental health, preventive dentistry and oral epidemiology.

5 cases

2

- 2. They shall conduct a short-term epidemiological survey in the community or in the alternate, participate in the planning and methodology
- 3. They shall arrange effective demonstration of (minimum requirement):
  - a) Preventive and interceptive procedures for prevalent dental diseases.
  - b) Mouth-rinsing and other oral hygiene demonstrations 5 cases
  - c) To<mark>oth brushing techniques</mark> 5 cases
- 4. Conduction of oral health education programmes at (minimum requirement):
  - a) School setting2b) Community setting2
  - c) Adult education programmes
- 5. Preparation of Health Education materials
- 6. Exposure to team concept and National Health Care systems:
  - a) Observation of functioning of health infrastructure.
  - b) Observation of functioning of health care team including multipurpose; workers (male and female), health educators and other workers.
  - c) Observation of atleast one National Health Programme.
  - d) Observation of interlinkages of delivery of oral health care with Primary Health Care and visit to a water treatment plant.

Mobile dental clinics should be made available for this training.

#### j) Elective Posting

An Intern shall be posted for 20 days in any of the above clinical dental departments as per choice and availability.

#### 2. Organisation of content

The Curriculum during the 4 ½ years of B.D.S. training is subject-based with more emphasis on learning practical skills. During one-year internship the emphasis will be on competency-based community-oriented training. The practical skills to be mastered by an intern along with the minimum performance level are given under the course content of different departments of Dental Education. The supervisors should see to it that proper facilities are provided in all departments and attached institutions for their performance.

#### 3. Specification of teaching activities

Didactic lectures are delivered during the four and half years training in B.D.S. These shall be avoided. During the internship programme emphasis shall be on the chair-side teaching, small group teaching and discussions: tutorials, seminars, ward posting, laboratory posting, field visits and self-learning.

#### 4. Use of Resource Materials

Overhead projectors, slide projectors, film projectors, charts, diagrams, photographs, posters, specimens, models and other audio-visual aids shall be provided in all the Dental Colleges and attached institutions and field areas. If possible, television and video tapes showing different procedures and techniques to be mastered by the internshould be provided. Use of computers/ advance facilities may be encouraged.

The intern shall submit minimum one educative chart/ model to any one department. The chart/model should have importance from the view of public awareness.

The intern shall prepare and submit minimum one scientific paper (Library dissertation) under the guidance of teacher by utilizing resources from library/ Internet etc.

#### 5. Evaluation -

1. Formative Evaluation:

Day-to-day assessment of each intern during their internship posting should be done. The objective is that all the interns must acquire necessary minimum skills required for carrying out day-to-day professional work competently. This can be achieved by maintaining records and performance data book by each intern. This will not only provide a demonstrable evidence of the processes of training but also more importantly, of the intern's own acquisition of competencies as related to performance. It shall form a part of formative evaluation and shall also constitute a component of final grading of interns.

Cases treated by interns in respective department to be thoroughly observed and grades to be awarded on the same day by the in charge of the Internship Training Programme.

#### 6. Skill Tests:

Evaluation systems shall assess the skills of candidates while performing clinical procedure over the patient during the course of treatment and during the posting in that department. Head of the Department and senior teacher of respective departments shall enlist minimum 10 skills relevant to that specialty and gradation to be given. Scoresto be given for performing not less than 5 skills with proficiency and to the satisfaction of the teacher. Maximum 5 marks for each skill and score less than 3 marks will be considered as unsatisfactory performance by the intern.

Gradation of each skill should be done as under:-

If a candidate is declared as unsuccessful due to unsatisfactory performance in any of the Department he/ she shall be required to repeat the posting in continuation in that Department for a period as deemed fit by Head of the Department in consultation with Dean/ Principal.

Only after satisfactory performance of the skill during subsequent evaluation, the intern shall be eligible for award of internship completion certificate (refer section XII).

#### 7. Summative Evaluation

It shall be based on the observations of the Head and supervising teachers of the Department. The final grading shall be done on the basis of records and performance log book maintained by the intern. In case of dispute, the Dean/Principal in consultation with the concerned Head of the Department and teacher in charge of Internship Training Programme shall take the decision, which shall be final and binding.

#### 5. ANNEXURE

**5.1 Check List For Monitoring**: Log Book, Seminar Assessment Etc. to be formulated by the Curriculum Committee of the Concerned Institution

HEALD

#### 5.2 Model Master time table for BDS

- 5.3 Format of Condonation register
- 5.4 Format for CRRI certificate
- 5.5 Model Question papers

#### MODEL MASTER TIME TABLE FOR BDS

IBDS						
Week days	8 am – 9 am	9 am -10 am	10 am -11 am	11 am -12 noon	12 noon -1	1 pm -2 pm
					pm	
Monday	Physiology	Anatomy	Biochemis	try Practicals	Anatomy	Practicals
Tuesday	Dental	Anatomy	Biochemistry	Physiology	Anatomy Practicals	
	Anatomy					
Wednesday	Biochemistry	Physiology	Physiolog	y Practicals	Dental Anato	my Practicals
Thursday	Dental	Pro	sthodontics PC Practicals		Dental Materials Practicals	
-	Anatomy					
Friday	Dental Anator	ny Practicals	Dental	Anatomy		Dental
-			Anatomy			Materials
Saturday	turday C.D PC Practicals			Dental Anatom	y Practicals	

	II BDS						
Week days	8 am - 9 am	9 am -10 am	10 am -11 am	11 am -12 noon	12 noon -1	1 pm -2 pm	
					pm		
Monday	Pathology	Microbiology	Pharmacolo	ogy Practicals	Pathology	Practicals	
Tuesday	Microbiology	Pharmacology	Pharmacology Microbiology Practicals			gy Practicals	
Wednesday	Pharmacology	Pathology	Orthodontic	s PC Practicals	Prosthodontics PC Practicals		
Thursday	Oral Pathology	Dental Mater	ials Practicals	C.D PC	Prosthodontic	s PC Practicals	
Friday	Dental	De	ntal Materials Pra	cticals		Prosthodontics	
	Materials	ials				PC Praticals	
Saturday	Dental	CD PC F	CD PC Practicals Prosthodontics		Orthodontics	PC Practicals	
	Materials			PC	1.0		

			III BDS				
Week days	8 am – 9 am	9 am -10 am	10 am -11 am	11 am -12 noon	12 noon -1 pm	1 pm -2 pm	
Monday	Surgery	Medicine		Medicine Clinics		Oral Pathology	
Tuesday	Medicine	Surgery		Surgery Clinics		OMR	
Wednesday	Oral Pathology	Periodontics		Clin	ics		
Thursday	Pedodontics	Oral Pathology	OMFS		Clinics		
Friday	Prosthodontics	CD		Clin	ics		
Saturday	PHD	Orthodontics	PHD/OMFS	Oral Patholog	y Practicals	Prosthodontics	
						PC Practicals	
			Final BDS Par	tI			
Week days	8 am – 9 am	9 am -10 am	10 am -11 am	11 am -12 noon	12 noon -1 pm	1 pm -2 pm	
Monday	OMR		(	Clinics	1 million 1	OMFS	
Tuesday	PHD		(	Clinics		Pedodontics	
Wednesday	Orthodontics		Clinics				
Thursday	Periodontics		Clinics				
Friday	CD	100	Clinics				
Saturday	Prosthodontics	1.5 1 1 1 1 1	Clinics				

Final BDS Part II						
Week days	8 am – 9 am	9 am - 2 pm				
Monday	OMFS	Clinics				
Tuesday	CD	Clinics				
Wednesday	Prosthodontics	Clinics				
Thursday	Pedodontics	Clinics				
Friday	Prosthodontics	Clinics				
Saturday	OMFS	Clinics				

#### At least 30% of theory classes to be handled by Assoc. Professors & above.

### Condonation register format

Page No.

#### **Condonation Register**

Name of

College:

SI.No.	Name of Student	KUHS registration number of student	Year and date of request for availing condonation	Examination & subjects for which condonation is availed	Reason for condoning	Remarks	Dated Signature of the Principal
	2		-	0		3	
	0		1			43	
						0	
	-						
	1					100	
	66				1	6	
	5			-		19	
	1				-	6	
			~				

सर्व भवन्त साखनः



## Name of College of Dental Sciences

Emblem of College of Dental

Compulsory Rotating Resident Internship Certificate

Department	From	to	Extension Posting
			From to
Prosthodontics and Crown L Bridge			2
Conservative Dentistry <mark>eL Endodontics</mark>			
Oral L. Maxillofacial Surgery		-	0
Periodontics			- m
Public Health Dentistry			2
Paediatric & Preventive D <mark>entistry</mark>			0
Orthodontics L Dentofacial Orthopaedics			
Oral Medicine L radiology		-	
Oral pathology& Oral Microbiology including Forensic Odontology	भवन्तु	युच्चित्रवः	
Elective ()	~		~

The character, conduct and professional performance of him/her during the period of training was \_\_\_\_\_\_.

Place: Date:

Office seal

Principal

QP Code:	Reg. No
First Year BDS Degree Exam	inations - Month Year
New Scheme (2016 adr	nission onwards)
General Human Anatomy includin	
Time: 3hrs	Max Marks: 70
Answer all que	
• Draw diagram	s wherever necessary
Essay:	(2x10=20)
<ol> <li>Describe the middle ear in detail under the for communications • Contents • Blood supply a</li> </ol>	nd nerve supply • Applied anatomy
2. Describe the mandibular nerve in detail under components • Course and relations • Branche	
Short notes	(4x5=20)
3. Enumerate the para nasal sinuses and mentio	<mark>n its functions. Where do</mark> each of them open.
Mention its clinical importance.	(2+2+1)
4. Describe the palatine tonsil under the followir	ig headings: • Location • Features • Blood
supply	(1+3+1)
5. Describe the t <mark>ongue under the following head</mark>	ings: • External features • Extrinsic muscles.
	(2+3)
6. Describe the extra ocular muscles including: •	Origin and insertion • Actions (3+2)
Brief notes:	(10x3=30)
7. Sub mandibular ganglion	
8. Microscopic structure of hyaline cartilage	
9. Graafian follicle	
10. Tentorium cerebelli	
11. Inter peduncular fossa	
12. Chromosomes	
13. Bell's palsy	
14. Pharyngeal pouches	
15. Cavity of larynx	
16. Structures within the parotid gland	

\*\*\*\*\*

\*

#### Reg. No.....

#### First Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year New Scheme (2016 admission onwards) General Human Physiology and Biochemistry

#### Time: 3hrs

\*

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary
- Write **section A** and **section B** in separate answer books (32 pages). Do not mix up questions from section A and section B

Max Marks: 70

QP Co	do. 51	Section A Dhysiology	NA:	ax Marks: 35
•		Section: A Physiology	IVIC	(10)
Essay:		eroted by pituitany gland. Dis	auss the actions of are	
1.		creted by pituitary gland. Disc		
	normone. Add a note on dis	orders produced by hyper sec	(2+6+	
Short	a a ta cu		(2+0+	(2x5=10)
		anges during different phases	of monstrual system	
۷.	hormonal basis.	anges during different phases	of mensulual cycle, gi	(3+2)
2		am. Explain different lung vol	umes and canacities	(2+3)
5.	Draw a fieat, labeled spirog		unes and capacities.	(2+3)
Brief n	otes:			(5x3=15)
	Molecular basis of muscle co	ontraction.		(57.5-15)
	Chemical regulation of respi			
	Factors influencing spermate			
	O <sub>2</sub> -Hb Dissociation curve			
	Neuromuscular junction			
QP Co	de:	Section: B Biochemistry	Max	x Marks: 35
Essay:				(10)
9.	What is the normal blood pl	1? Which are blood buffers? E	xplain renal regulatior	າ of blood
	pH.		(1+2+	7)
Short	notes:			(2x5=10)
	. Explain beta oxidation.			
11		different types. Mention the	laboratory findings fo	r each
	category.			
Brief n				(5x3=15)
	. Deficienc <mark>y diseases of vitam</mark>	in A		
-	BMR			
	Functions of calcium			
	. Dietary fibers			
16	. Gout	****		

## Time: 3hrs

#### Essay:

**QP Code:** 

- 1. Enumerate and explain in detail the stages in the life cycle of ameloblast with the help of neat diagrams. (2+6+2)
- 2. Explain in detail the anatomy of permanent maxillary canine with neat diagrams. Add a note on its chronology. (8+2)

#### Short notes

- 3. Cap stage of tooth development
- 4. Types of dentin
- 5. Permanent maxillary lateral incisor
- 6. Development of roots of the teeth

#### **Brief notes:**

- 7. Enamel spindles
- 8. Nasmyth's membrane
- 9. Cell rests of Serre
- 10. Reciprocal induction
- 11. Reduced enamel epithelium
- 12. Perikymata
- 13. Hydrodynamic theory of tooth sensitivity
- 14. Traits in dentition
- 15. Three differences between permanent mandibular central and lateral incisor

\*\*\*\*\*

16. Define : Cusp, cingulum & Mammelons

(4x5=20)

(10x3=30)

Reg. No.....

#### First Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year New Scheme (2016 admission onwards) Dental Anatomy, Embryology and Oral Histology

Max Marks: 70

(2x10=20)

• Answer all questions

Draw diagrams wherever necessary

Time: 3hrs

#### Write section A and section B in separate answer books (32 pages). Do not mix up questions from section A and section B **QP** Code: Section: A Prosthodontics Essay: 1. Define impressions in Prosthodontics. Classify Impression Materials. Enumerate in detail the composition, Properties and uses of any one elastic impression material. (2+3+5) Short notes: 2. Classify Dental casting investment materials. Explain in detail about Phosphate bonded investments. (2+3)3. Enumerate the materials used as denture base resins. Add a brief note on curing cycle of denture base resins. (3+2)**Brief notes:** 4. CAD- CAM in Prosthodontics 5. Wrought metal alloys 6. Green stick impression compound 7. Stress and strain 8. Describe Hue , value and Chroma. **QP** Code: Section: B Conservative Dentistry Marks: 35 Essay: 9. Classify Dental Cements. Explain in detail the composition, properties, manipulation and (3+2+2+2+1)

Answer all questions

Draw diagrams wherever necessary

**Second Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year** New Scheme (2016 admission onwards) **Dental Materials** 

#### uses of Poly carboxylate cement.

#### Short notes:

- 10. ADA classification of Dental Casting Alloys. Describe in detail advantages and disadvantages of base metal alloys. (2+3)
- 11. Explain in detail various methods of trituration of amalgam and the setting reaction of amalagam. (3+2)

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

#### **Brief notes:**

- 12. Classify casting defects
- 13. Composition and uses of Gutta percha
- 14. Rake angle
- 15. Inlay casting wax
- 16. Gold foil

Max Marks: 35

(10)

Max Marks: 70

Reg. No.....

#### (2x5=10)

(5x3=15)

Max

(2x5=10)

(5x3=15)

(10)

QP Co	de: Second Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)	No
Time:	General & Dental pharmacology and therapeutics	Max Marks: 70
	<ul> <li>Draw diagrams wherever necessary</li> </ul>	
Essay:		(2x10=20)
1.	Classify non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs. Mention the mechanism of act	ion, adverse effects,
	and therapeutic uses of aspirin.	(4+2+2+2)
2.	Classify fluoroquinolones. Enumerate the mechanism of action, adverse effect	s, and therapeutic
	uses of ciprofloxacin.	(4+2+2+2)
Short	notes	(4x5=20)
3.		(3+2)
4.	Classify diuretics and mention the mechanism of action of loop diuretics	(3+2)
5.	Classify oral hypoglycaemic agents. Mention the mechanism of action and adv	erse effects of
	glibenclamide.	(3+2)
6.	Classify antiseptics and mention its therapeutic applications.	(3+2)
Brief n 7.	o <b>tes:</b> Therapeutic uses of digoxin.	(10x3=30)
8.	Therapeutic uses and contraindications of adrenaline.	
9.	Intravenous general anesthetics	
	Explain briefly about the drugs used in helicobacter pylori therapy	
	Oral iron preparations	
	Mention four calcium channel blockers and its therapeutic uses	
	Explain about the local haemostatics	
	Explain the therapeutic uses of cotrimoxazole	
	Explain briefly on dentifrices	
	Mention the drugs used in insomnia and explain the mechanism of action	

\*\*\*\*\*\*

\*

#### Reg. No.....

#### First Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year New Scheme (2016 admission onwards) General Pathology and General Microbiology

Time: 3hrs

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary
- Write **section A** and **section B** in separate answer books (32 pages). Do not mix up questions from section A and section B

Max Marks: 70

0.0.0.1		
QP Code: Essay:	Section: A General Pathology	Max Marks: 35 (10)
	Enumerate the chemical mediators of inflamm	
cellular events in acut	Enumerate the chemical mediators of inflamm e inflammation.	(2+3+5)
Short notes:		(2x5=10)
2. Classify anemia. Discu	uss the peripheral smear picture in iron deficien	cy anemia. (2+3)
3. Describe healing by p	rimary intention with the help of a diagram. Me	ention four
complications of wou	nd healing.	(4+1)
Brief notes:		(5x3=15)
4. Pathologic classification	on	
5. Septic shock		
6. Giant cell tumor		
7. Metastatic cascade		
8. Actinomycosis		
QP Code:	Section: B General Microbiology	Max Marks: 35
Essay:		(10)
9. Define and classify ste	erilization. Describe moist heat sterilization	(2+3+5)
Chart notes:		(2.5-10)
Short notes:	nosis and laboratory diagnosis of Cynhilis	(2x5=10)
	nesis and laboratory diagnosis of Syphilis.	(2+3)
anaphylaxis.	y and types of Hypersensitivity reaction. Descri	(1+2+2)
Brief notes:		(5x3=15)
and a second sec		
12. Candidiasis		
13. Laboratory diagnosis		
14. Classical compliment	pathway	
15. Drug resistance		
16. Laboratory diagnosis	of HIV	

\*\*\*\*\*

QP Code: Third Year BDS Degree Examinat New Scheme (2016 admiss	
Oral pathology and Mic Time: 3hrs • Answer all questio • Draw diagrams w	Max Marks: 70
Essay:	(2x10=20)
1. Classify odontogenic tumors. Discuss the clinical &	& radiographic features & histopathology
of ameloblastoma.	(3+2+1+4)
2. Define Dental Caries. Describe the types & histop	athology of dentinal caries.
	(2+4+4)
Short notes	(4x5=20)
3. What is am <mark>elogenesis imperfecta. Discuss the cau</mark>	ses of enamel hypoplasia. (1+4)
4. Grading and histopathology of oral squamous cell	carcinoma. (1+4)
5. Discuss the radiographic features and histopatho	logy of dentigerous cyst . (2+3)
6. Age estimation	(5)
Brief notes:	(10x3=30)
7. Actinomycosis	
8. Dysplasia	
9. Oral thrush	
10. Tzanck cells	
11. Focal infection	
12. Clinical features of Pagets disease	
13. Histopathology of lichen planus	
14. Investigation of sjogren syndrome	
15. Radiographic features of osteosarcoma	
16. Hemophilia	

\*\*\*\*\*

\*

217

Time: 3hrs

Reg. No.....

#### Third Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year New Scheme (2016 admission onwards) General Medicine

Max Marks: 70

(2+5+2+1)

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

Essay:

(2x10=20)

- 1. Discuss the etiology, clinical manifestations, investigations and treatment of thyrotoxicosis.
- 2. Define heart failure. Discuss the etiology, pathogenesis, clinical manifestations, diagnosis and treatment of heart failure. (1+2+1+3+2+1)

#### Short notes

- 3. Discuss the clinical features, diagnosis and treatment of lung abscess.(2+2+1)
- 4. Discuss the etiology, clinical features, investigations and treatment of acute adrenal insufficiency. (1+2+1+1)
- 5. Discuss the classification & diagnosis of diabetes mellitus and mention the oral hypoglycemic agents in brief. (1+2+2)
- Describe in detail the etiology, clinical features, investigations and treatment of enteric fever.
   (1+1+2+1)

\*\*\*\*\*

#### **Brief notes:**

- 7. Migraine
- 8. Amoebiasis
- 9. Hypocalcaemia
- 10. Anticonvulsant drugs
- 11. Anaphylactic shock
- 12. Osteomalacia
- 13. Fallot's tetralogy
- 14. Nephrotic syndrome
- 15. Mumps
- 16. Sleep apnea

(10x3=30)

say:	SITY OF	(2x10=20)
1.	Classify salivary tumors. Discuss the pathology, clinical featreatment of pleomorphic adenoma.	tures, investigations and (3+2+3+1+1)
2.	Classify shock. Discuss the clinical features and manageme	
ort r	otes	(4x5=20)
3.	What is reactionary haemorrhage and how do you manage	it. Mention the indications and
	complications of massive blood transfusion	(2+1+2)
4.	Classify wounds. Discuss the management of wounds	(3+2)
5.	Discuss the pathology, investigations and treatment of tul	perculous cervical lymphadenitis
		(2+1+2)
6.	Discuss briefly the development, arterial supply and venou	s drainage of thyroid gland.
		(3+2)
ief n	otes:	(10x3=30)
7.	Ranula	
8.	Brachytherapy	
9.	Robert Koch	
10.	Fine needle aspiration cytology	
11.	Sternomastoid tumor	
12.	Branchial cyst	
13.	Keloid	
14.	Medullary carcinoma of thyroid	
15.	Ludwig's angina	
16.	Informed consent	

\*\*\*\*\*

Time: 3hrs

QP Code:

- Essay:

Short notes

Reg. No..... **Third Year BDS Degree Examinations - Month Year** New Scheme (2016 admission onwards)

**General Surgery** 

• Draw diagrams wherever necessary

• Answer all questions

Max Marks: 70

20) s and

- complications o 4. Classify wounds
- 5. Discuss the pat enitis
- 6. Discuss briefly t

#### **Brief notes:**

- 7. Ranula
- 8. Brachytherapy
- 9. Robert Koch
- 10. Fine needle asp
- 11. Sternomastoid
- 12. Branchial cyst
- 13. Keloid
- 14. Medullary carci
- 15. Ludwig's angina
- 16. Informed consent

219

#### Final Year BDS (Part I) Degree Examinations - Month Year New Scheme (2016 admission onwards) Public Health Dentistry

Max Marks: 70

Reg. No.....

Time: 3hrs

- Answer all guestions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

#### Essay:

- 1. Define health education. Add a note on principles and approaches in health education (2+4+4)
- 2. Define water fluoridation. Enumerate and describe in detail various systemic fluoridation methods. (3+7)

#### Short notes:

- 3. Changing concepts in public health
- 4. Biomedical waste management
- 5. Define primary health care. Add a note on principles of primary health care.
- 6. Describe prevention of dental caries based on levels of prevention.

#### **Brief notes:**

- 7. Turku sugar study
- 8. WHO index age groups and its significance.
- 9. Prevention and management of pressure sores.
- 10. Principles of ethics
- 11. Mobile dental van
- 12. Normal curve
- 13. Management of oral conditions in chronic/terminal illness
- 14. School Dental Nurse
- 15. Balanced diet
- 16. Percentile

(10x3=30)

Time: 3hrs

#### Reg. No..... Final Year BDS (Part I) Degree Examinations - Month Year New Scheme (2016 admission onwards) Periodontology

Max Marks: 70

(3+7)

Answer all questionsDraw diagrams wherever necessary

#### Essay:

- Define localized aggressive periodontitis. Explain the clinical features, radiographic features and treatment of localized aggressive periodontitis. (1+2+2+5)
- 2. Classify bone grafts. Explain in detail the various bone graft materials used in periodontics.

#### Short notes:

- 3. Explain the procedure of external bevel gingivectomy.
- 4. Classify periodontal pocket. Briefly describe the signs and symptoms of periodontal pocket.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

- 5. Free gingival autograft.
- 6. Treatment of Class II furcation involvement.

#### **Brief notes:**

- 7. Radius of action.
- 8. Factors determining the probing depth.
- 9. Steps in Resective osseous surgery.
- 10. DNA probe.
- 11. Plaque hypotheses.
- 12. Stages of gingivitis.
- 13. Pericoronitis.
- 14. Interdental cleansing aids.
- 15. Chlorhexidine.
- 16. Pyogenic granuloma.

(10x3=30)

(2x10=20)

Time: 3hrs

#### Reg. No..... Final Year BDS (Part I) Degree Examinations - Month Year New Scheme (2016 admission onwards) **Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics**

Answer all questions

Max Marks: 70

(2x10=20)

## Essay:

1. Define interceptive orthodontics. Enumerate various interceptive orthodontic procedures. Discuss serial extraction in detail. (2+2+6)

Draw diagrams wherever necessary

2. An 11 year old girl was brought to your clinic by her mother complaining of protruded upper teeth, on examination there was convex profile, incompetent lips and increased overjet. Cephalometric findings showed an SNA of 83, ANB of 6 degree and FMA of 26 degrees. What is your diagnosis? Write a note on treatment plan and elaborate on mechanotherapy. (3 + 2 + 5)

\*\*\*\*\*

#### Short notes:

- 3. Methods to reinforce anchorage
- 4. CVMI
- 5. Therapeutic extractions
- 6. Merits and demerits of Angle's Classification

#### **Brief notes:**

- 7. EH Angle
- 8. Six keys to normal occlusion
- 9. Moment to force ratio
- 10. Modifications of Adams Clasp
- 11. Rule of 10 in CLCP management
- 12. Twin study
- 13. Elements of Valid consent
- 14. Schools of retention
- 15. List essential diagnostic aids
- 16. VTO

(10x3=30)

	Final Year BDS (Part I) Degree Examinations - N New Scheme (2016 admission onward Oral Medicine & Radiology	
Time: 3hrs		Max Marks: 70
	<ul> <li>Answer all questions</li> <li>Draw diagrams wherever nec</li> </ul>	essarv
Essay:		(2x10=20)
1. Class	ify white lesions of oral cavity. Mention about etiop	athogenesis, Clinical feature
inves	tigations and management of oral submucous fibrosis.	(4+1+2+1+2)
2. Write	e in detail about faulty radiographs and methods of rectil	fication of faults. (5+ 5)
Short notes:		(4x5=20)
3. T	rigeminal neuralgia	
4. S	ialolithiasis	
5. B	isecting angle technique	
6. L	atent image	
Brief notes:		(10x3=30)
7. V	ital staining	
8. P	enny test	
9. E	ly's cyst	
10. Ir	ntensifying screens	
11. Ja	ames- Ramsey Hunt syndrome	
12. R	adiographic features of fibrous dysplasia	
13. T	NM staging for oral cancer	
14. D	osimeters	
15. A	ntifungal agents	
	nage receptors	
	*****	

\*

Reg. No.....

Max Marks: 70

#### Final Year BDS (Part II) Degree Examinations - Month Year New Scheme (2016 admission onwards) Prosthodontics

#### Time: 3hrs

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

#### Essay:

(2x10=20)

(4x5=20)

- Define Centric Relation. Explain the various techniques for recording centric relation.
   Describe the importance of centric relation in complete denture treatment. (2+5+3)
- 2. Classify Direct retainers. Explain in detail the parts of a circumferential clasp. Describe the functions of each component of the clasp. (3+3+4)

#### Short notes:

- 3. Define and Classify pontics. (1+4)
- 4. Describe the principles of tooth preparation.
- 5. Post insertion complaints of complete denture treatment.
- 6. Maxillofacial prosthetic materials.

#### **Brief notes:**

- 7. Obturator.
- 8. Indirect retention.
- 9. Combination syndrome.
- 10. Osseointegration.
- 11. Denture stomatitis.
- 12. Kennedy's Classification.
- 13. Colour coding in RPD designing.
- 14. Gingival retraction.
- 15. Digital impressions in prosthodontics.
- 16. Compensatory curves.

(10x3=30)

\*\*\*\*\*\*

Time: 3hrs

#### Reg. No..... Final Year BDS (Part II) Degree Examinations - Month Year New Scheme (2016 admission onwards) Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

Max Marks: 70

(2+2+3+3)

- Answer all questions
- Draw diagrams wherever necessary

#### Essay:

- Describe nerve conduction and mechanism of action of local anesthetics.
   Enumerate theories of local anesthesia. Classify local anesthetics based on their action.
- Classify mandibular fractures. Describe clinical features, diagnosis and management of displaced angle fracture. (2+2+2+4)

#### Short notes:

- 3. Describe clinical features, diagnosis and management of trigeminal neuralgia
- 4. Discuss the importance of pre-anaesthetic evaluation before administration of general anaethesia
- 5. Describe clinical features, diagnosis and management of pterygomandibular space infection
- 6. Describe landmarks and technique of infra orbital nerve block. Add a note on the possible complications of infra orbital nerve block.

#### Brief notes:

- 7. CPR
- 8. Principles of antimicrobial therapy in OMFS
- 9. Chronic oro-antral fistula
- 10. Genioplasty
- 11. Osteoradionecrosis
- 12. Dry Socket
- 13. Autoclave
- 14. Fine needle aspiration cytology
- 15. Trismus
- 16. Dental investigations in mass disaster incidents

\*\*\*\*\*\*

#### (4x5=20)

(10x3=30)

(2x10=20)

Time: 3hrs

#### Reg. No..... Final Year BDS (Part II) Degree Examinations - Month Year New Scheme (2016 admission onwards) Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry

Max Marks: 70

Draw diagrams wherever necessary

#### **Essay:**

1. What is the concept of a Dental Home? Define anticipatory guidance and chart out the anticipatory guidance of children age wise. (3+2+5)

Answer all questions

2. Discuss the Ellis and Davey classification of dental trauma. Explain the emergency oral soft tissue injury management and management of fractured permanent incisors without pulp exposure. (3+3+4)

#### Short notes:

- 3. List out the various fixed space regainers and explain briefly on Gerber space regainer.
- 4. Define defluoridation. Outline the types of defluoridation techniques
- 5. Explain in detail diet counseling in a child with ECC.
- 6. What are the clinical features of a child with Down syndrome. Outline dental management of this child in the clinic.

#### **Brief notes:**

- 7. AAPD definition of dental neglect and role of dentist in child abuse
- 8. Stainless Steel Crowns- composition and types
- 9. Causes of delayed eruption of teeth
- 10. Uses of hypnodontics
- 11. Storage media for avulsed teeth
- 12. Causes of midline diastema
- 13. Primate space and Leeway space of Nance
- 14. Tongue blade Therapy
- 15. Frankl Rating Scale
- 16. Define oral habits. Management of a child with lip biting.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### 4x5=20)

#### (10x3=30)

(2x10=20)

# Answer all questions Draw diagrams wherever necessary Essay: (2x10=20) Define working length. Enumerate the methods of working length determination. Discuss in detail radiographic technique (2+3+5)

## What are the methods of isolation of operating field. Discuss the significance of isolation with respect to the various materials used (6+4)

#### Short notes:

- 3. Rationale of endodontics
- 4. Principles of cast restorations
- 5. What re the principles of biomechanical preparation
- 6. Classify hand cutting instruments in operative dentistry. Discuss instrument formula

#### Brief notes:

- 7. Pulp polyp
- 8. Bevels
- 9. Standardisation of endodontic instruments
- 10. Retention form in amalgam
- 11. Cavity liners
- 12. Sodium hypochlorite
- 13. Thermal test
- 14. Flaps in surgical endodontics
- 15. Metal modified glass ionomer
- 16. Pins used with amalgam

QP Code:

Time: 3hrs

#### Reg. No..... Final Year BDS (Part II) Degree Examinations - Month Year New Scheme (2016 admission onwards) Conservative dentistry and Endodontics

Max Marks: 70

(4x5=20)

(10x3=30)